

# Postgres Enterprise Manager Release 7.15

**PEM Enterprise Features Guide** 

Mar 16, 2021

## Contents

1	Wha	t's New	2
2	<b>The</b> 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	2.2.1Data Output Tab12.2.2Explain Tab12.2.3Graphical Tab12.2.4Analysis Tab12.2.5Statistics Tab12.2.6Messages Tab12.2.7Notifications Tab1Query History Panel1	3 8 12 12 13 14 15 16 18 19 20
3	The	PEM Schema Diff Tool	21
3	3.1		21 23
	3.2		25 25
4		8 8	27
	4.1		29
	4.2		32
			33
		4.2.2 Creating an Ops Dashboard	37
	4.3		38
	4.3	4.3.1 Creating a Custom Chart	40
		4.3.1       Creating a Custom Chart       4         4.3.2       Importing a Capacity Manager Template       4	40 44
	4.4	4.3.1       Creating a Custom Chart       4         4.3.2       Importing a Capacity Manager Template       4         Probes       4       4	40 44 48
		4.3.1       Creating a Custom Chart       4         4.3.2       Importing a Capacity Manager Template       4         Probes       4       4         Customizing Probes       4	40 44 48 57
	4.4	4.3.1       Creating a Custom Chart       4         4.3.2       Importing a Capacity Manager Template       4         Probes       4         Customizing Probes       4         4.5.1       Creating a Custom Probe       4	40 44 48 57 59
	4.4	4.3.1       Creating a Custom Chart       4         4.3.2       Importing a Capacity Manager Template       4         Probes       4         Customizing Probes       4         4.5.1       Creating a Custom Probe       4         4.5.2       Deleting a Probe       4	40 44 48 57 59 65
	4.4 4.5	4.3.1       Creating a Custom Chart       4         4.3.2       Importing a Capacity Manager Template       4         Probes       4         Customizing Probes       4         4.5.1       Creating a Custom Probe       4         4.5.2       Deleting a Probe       6         4.5.3       Copying a Probe       6	40 44 48 57 59 65 66
	4.4	4.3.1       Creating a Custom Chart       4         4.3.2       Importing a Capacity Manager Template       4         Probes       4         Customizing Probes       4         4.5.1       Creating a Custom Probe       4         4.5.2       Deleting a Probe       6         4.5.3       Copying a Probe       6         Alerting       6       6	40 44 57 59 65 66 67
	4.4 4.5	4.3.1Creating a Custom Chart44.3.2Importing a Capacity Manager Template4Probes4Customizing Probes44.5.1Creating a Custom Probe44.5.2Deleting a Probe64.5.3Copying a Probe6Alerting64.6.1Using the Alerts Dashboard6	40 44 48 57 59 65 66 67 69
	4.4 4.5	4.3.1Creating a Custom Chart44.3.2Importing a Capacity Manager Template4Probes4Customizing Probes44.5.1Creating a Custom Probe44.5.2Deleting a Probe64.5.3Copying a Probe64.6.1Using the Alerts Dashboard64.6.2Using the Manage Alerts Tab7	40 44 57 59 65 66 67

5	Capacity Manager         5.1       Capacity Manager Templates	<b>98</b> 104
6	<ul> <li>6.2 Setting the EDB Audit Configuration Probe</li> <li>6.3 Configuring Audit Logging with the Audit Manager</li> </ul>	
7	Log Manager7.1Reviewing the Server Log Analysis Dashboard	<b>116</b> 126
8	Postgres Log Analysis Expert         8.1       Reviewing the Postgres Log Analysis Expert Report	<b>128</b> 134
9	9.1.1Creating a Trace9.1.2Opening an Existing Trace9.1.3Filtering a Trace	139 140 141 142
10	Tuning Wizard	144
	Postgres Expert - Best Practice Enforcement         11.1       Using the Postgres Expert Wizard         11.2       Reviewing Postgres Expert Recommendations	155
12	Reports         12.1       System Configuration Report         12.2       Core Usage Report	<b>157</b> 158 161
13	Monitoring Failover Manager         13.1       Replacing a Master Node	<b>162</b> 164
14	Monitoring an xDB Replication Cluster	165
15	Performance Diagnostic	167
16	Reference16.1PEM Server Configuration Parameters - Reference16.2Capacity Manager Metrics - Reference16.3PEM Probes - Reference16.4PEM Pre-defined Alert Templates - Reference16.4.1Templates applicable on Agent16.4.2Templates applicable on Server16.4.3Templates applicable on Database16.4.4Templates applicable on Schema16.4.5Templates applicable on Table16.4.6Global Templates	<b>174</b> 174 183 186 191 191 192 195 197 198 199
17	Conclusion	200
In	dex	202

This guide will acquaint you with the tools and wizards that are built into the Postgres Enterprise Manager<sup>TM</sup> (PEM) web interface that make it easier for you to monitor and manage your system.

This guide is not a comprehensive resource; rather, it is meant to serve as an aid to help you evaluate the tool and bring you up to speed with the basics of how to use the product. For more detailed information about using PEM's functionality, please see the online help made available by the PEM client.

This document uses Postgres to mean either the PostgreSQL or EDB Postgres Advanced Server database.

## CHAPTER 1

### What's New

The following features have been added to Postgres Enterprise Manager 7.15:

- Enhanced EDB Backup and Recovery Tool management: Support for two new configuration parameters archive\_path and bart\_socket\_directory enhances PEM's integration with BART 2.5.4.
- **Row Security Policy**: You can now CREATE, UPDATE, DELETE, ENABLE, and disable row-level security policies for the database tables via the PEM Web Client.
- Improved User Interface (UI) for Performance diagnostics tool: You can now see the number of active sessions at a sample time, and can also see a session's wait event or CPU utilization at a specific sample time.
- Improved the EDB Failover Manager (EFM) monitoring: PEM now provides the capability to monitor the xLogReceive parameter set by EFM.
- Other features and changes include:
  - Added support to monitor PostgreSQL/EDB Postgres Advanced Server 13.
  - Added documentation explaining how the SNMP trap OID is generated by PEM.
  - Added support for schema level restriction.
  - Added RLS Policy support in the Schema Diff tool.

# CHAPTER 2

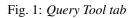
## The PEM Query Tool

PEM contains a feature-rich Interactive Development Environment (IDE) that allows you to issue ad-hoc SQL queries against Postgres servers.

You can access the Query Tool via the Query Tool menu option on the Tools menu, or through the context menu of select nodes of the Browser tree control. The Query Tool allows you to:

- Issue ad-hoc SQL queries.
- Execute arbitrary SQL commands.
- Edit the result set of a SELECT query if it is *updatable*.
- Displays current connection and transaction status as configured by the user.
- Save the data displayed in the output panel to a CSV file.
- Review the execution plan of a SQL statement in either a text, a graphical format or a table format (similar to https://explain.depesz.com).
- View analytical information about a SQL statement.

	em/enter	prisec	db@Postgres	Enterpris	e Ma	nager Server																	
Query E	Editor (	Query	History															Sc	ratch Pad				
1 S	ELECT	* FRC	OM pg_attri	ibute;																			
	attrelid		attname 👝	atttypid	۵	attstattarget	attle		attnum		attndims	attcacheoff		atttypmod		attbyval	attstorage	•	attalign	attnotnull	•	atthasdef	
4	attrelid oid	۵	attname name		۵	attstattarget integer	sma	allint	smallint		integer	integer	-	integer	•	boolean	"char" (1)	•	"char" (1)	boolean		boolean	
1	attrelid oid	₽ 1255	attname a name proname	atttypid oid	₽ 19	attstattarget integer	sma -1	allint 64	smallint	1	integer (	integer	-1	integer	-1	boolean false	"char" (1) P	•	attalign "char" (1) c	boolean true		boolean false	
1	attrelid oid	1255 1255	attname name proname pronamespace	atttypid oid	₽ 19 26	attstattarget integer	sma	allint 64	smallint	1 2	integer (	integer	-	integer	-1 -1	boolean false true	"char" (1) p p	•	"char" (1)	boolean true true		boolean false false	
1	attrelid oid	₽ 1255 1255 1255	attname name proname pronamespace proowner	atttypid oid	₽ 19	attstattarget integer	sma -1 -1	allint 64	smallint 4	1	integer (	integer	-1 -1	integer	-1 -1 -1	boolean false	"char" (1) p p p	•	"char" (1)	boolean true		boolean false	
1 2 3	attrelid oid	1255 1255 1255 1255	attname name proname pronamespace	atttypid oid	1926	attstattarget integer	sma -1 -1 -1	allint 64	smallint 4 4	1 2 3	integer (	integer	-1 -1 -1	integer	- -1 -1 -1 -1	boolean false true true	"char" (1) p p	•	"char" (1)	boolean true true true		boolean false false false	
1 2 3 4	attrelid oid	■ 1255 1255 1255 1255 1255	attname a name a proname pronamespace proowner prolang	atttypid oid	<ul> <li>19</li> <li>26</li> <li>26</li> <li>26</li> </ul>	attstattarget integer	sma -1 -1 -1 -1	allint 64	smallint 4 4	1 2 3 4	integer (	integer	-1 -1 -1 -1	integer	-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	boolean false true true true	*char* (1) p p p p	•	"char" (1)	boolean true true true true		boolean false false false false	
1 2 3 4 5	attrelid oid	1255 1255 1255 1255 1255 1255	attname a name a proname pronamespace proowner prolang procost	atttypid oid	<ul> <li>19</li> <li>26</li> <li>26</li> <li>26</li> <li>700</li> </ul>	attstattarget integer	sma -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	allint 64	smallint 4 4 4	1 2 3 4 5	integer () () () () () () ()	integer	-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	integer	- -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	boolean false false true true true	"char" (1) p p p p p p	<b>A</b>	"char" (1)	boolean true true true true true true		boolean false false false false false	
1 2 3 4 5 6	attrelid oid	■ 1255 1255 1255 1255 1255 1255 1255 1255	attname a proname pronamespace proowner prolang procost prorows	atttypid oid	<ul> <li>19</li> <li>26</li> <li>26</li> <li>26</li> <li>700</li> <li>700</li> </ul>	attstattarget integer	sma -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	allint 64	smallint 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1 2 3 4 5 6	integer () () () () () () () ()	integer	-1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	integer	- -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	boolean false true true true true true	"char" (1) p p p p p p p	•	"char" (1)	boolean true true true true true true		boolean false false false false false false	



You can open multiple copies of the Query tool in individual tabs simultaneously. To close a copy of the Query tool, click the X in the upper-right hand corner of the tab bar.

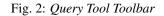
The Query Tool features two panels:

- The upper panel displays the SQL Editor. You can use the panel to enter, edit, or execute a query. It also shows the History tab which can be used to view the queries that have been executed in the session, and a Scratch Pad which can be used to hold text snippets during editing. If the Scratch Pad is closed, it can be re-opened (or additional ones opened) by right-clicking in the SQL Editor and other panels and adding a new panel.
- The lower panel displays the Data Output panel. The tabbed panel displays the result set returned by a query, information about a query's execution plan, server messages related to the query's execution and any asynchronous notifications received from the server.

### The Query Tool Toolbar

The Query Tool toolbar uses context-sensitive icons that provide shortcuts to frequently performed tasks. If an icon is highlighted, the option is enabled; if the icon is grayed-out, the task is disabled.





Hover over an icon to display a tool-tip that describes the icon's functionality:

Icon	Behavior	Shortcut
Open File	Click the Open File icon to display a previously saved query in the SQL	Accesskey + O
	Editor.	

continues on next page

lcon	Behavior	Shortcut
Save	<ul> <li>Click the Save icon to perform a quick-save of a previously saved query, or to access the Save menu:</li> <li>Select Save to save the selected content of the SQL Editor panel in a file.</li> <li>Select Save As to open a new browser dialog and specify a new location to which to save the selected content of the SQL Editor panel.</li> </ul>	Accesskey + S
Save Data Changes	Click the Save Data Changes icon to save the data changes (insert, update, or delete) in the Data Output Panel to the server.	F6
Find	<ul> <li>Use the Find menu to search, replace, or navigate the code displayed in the SQL Editor:</li> <li>Select Find to provide a search target, and search the SQL Editor contents.</li> <li>Select Find next to locate the next occurrence of the search target.</li> <li>Select Find previous to move to the last occurrence of the search target.</li> <li>Select Pesistent find to identify all occurrences of the search target within the editor.</li> <li>Select Replace to locate and replace (with prompting) individual occurrences of the target.</li> <li>Select Replace all to locate and replace all occurrences of the target.</li> <li>Select Ruptace all to navigate to the next occurrence of the search target.</li> </ul>	Cmd+F Cmd+G Cmd+Shift+G Cmd+Shift+F Alt+G
Сору	Click the Copy icon to copy the content that is currently highlighted in the Data Output panel. when in View/Edit data mode.	Accesskey + C
Paste	Click the Paste icon to paste a previously row into a new row when in View/Edit data mode.	Accesskey + P
Delete	Click the Delete icon to mark the selected rows for deletion. These marked rows get deleted when you click the Save Data Changes icon.	Accesskey + D
Edit	<ul> <li>Use options on the Edit menu to access text editing tools; the options operate on the text displayed in the SQL Editor panel when in Query Tool mode:</li> <li>Select Indent Selection to indent the currently selected text.</li> <li>Select Unindent Selection to remove indentation from the currently selected text.</li> <li>Select Inline Comment Selection to enclose any lines that contain the selection in SQL style comment notation.</li> <li>Select Inline Uncomment Selection to remove SQL style comment notation from the selected line.</li> <li>Select Block Comment to enclose all lines that contain the selection in C style comment notation. This option acts as a toggle.</li> </ul>	Tab Shift+Tab Cmd+/ Cmd+. Shift+Cmd+/

Table 1 – continued from previous page

continues on next page

lcon	Iable 1 – continued from previous page           Behavior	Shortcut
Filter	Click the Filter icon to set filtering and sorting criteria for the data when	Accesskey + F
Filter	in View/Edit data mode. Click the down arrow to access other filtering and sorting options:	Accesskey + F
	• Click Sort/Filter to open the sorting and filtering dialogue.	
	• Click Filter by Selection to show only the rows containing	
	the values in the selected cells.	
	• Click Exclude by Selection to show only the rows that do not	
	contain the values in the selected cells.	
	• Click Remove Sort/Filter to remove any previously selected	
	sort or filtering options.	
Limit	Select a value in the Limit Selector to limit the size of the dataset to	Accesskey + R
Selector	a number of rows.	1 1 0
Stop	Click the Stop icon to cancel the execution of the currently running query.	Accesskey + Q
Execute/	Click the Execute/Refresh icon to either execute or refresh the query	F5
Refresh	highlighted in the SQL editor panel. Click the down arrow to access other execution options:	
	Add a check next to Auto-Rollback to instruct the server to au-	
	tomatically roll back a transaction if an error occurs during the trans-	
	action.	
	Add a check next to Auto-Commit to instruct the server to automat-	
	ically commit each transaction. Any changes made by the transaction	
	will be visible to others, and durable in the event of a crash.	
Explain	Click the Explain icon to view an explanation plan for the current query.	F7
Ŧ	The result of EXPLAIN is displayed graphically on the Explain tab of	
	the output panel, and in text form on the Data Output tab.	
Explain	Click the Explain analyze icon to invoke an EXPLAIN ANALYZE	Shift+F7
analyze	command on the current query.	
	Navigate through the Explain Options menu to select options for the	
	EXPLAIN command:	
	• Select Verbose to display additional information regarding the	
	query plan.	
	• Select Costs to include information on the estimated startup and	
	total cost of each plan node, as well as the estimated number of rows	
	and the estimated width of each row.	
	• Select Buffers to include information on buffer usage.	
	• Select Timing to include information about the startup time and the	
	amount of time spent in each node of the query.	
	• Select Summary to include the summary information about the query	
	plan.	
Commit	Click the Commit icon to commit the transaction.	Shift+CTRL+M
Rollback	Click the Rollback icon to rollback the transaction.	Shift+CTRL+R
Clear	Use options on the Clear drop-down menu to erase display contents:	Accesskey + L
	• Select Clear Query Window to erase the content of the SQL Ed-	
	itor panel.	
	• Select Clear History to erase the content of the History tab.	

Table 1	- continued from	previous page
---------	------------------	---------------

continues on next page

Icon	Behavior	Shortcut
Download	Click the Download as CSV icon to download the result set of the	F8
as CSV	current query to a comma-separated list. You can specify the CSV	
	settings through Preferences -> SQL Editor -> CSV output	
	dialogue.	

Table 1 – continued from previous page

## 2.1 The SQL Editor Panel

The SQL editor panel is a workspace where you can manually provide a query, copy a query from another source, or read a query from a file. The SQL editor features syntax coloring and auto-completion.



Fig. 3: Query Tool - Query Editor tab

Image: Second system       Image: Second system <td< th=""></td<>
Query Editor Query Histo 1 SELECT * FROM a { { { { { { { { { { { { {
Query Editor Query Histo 1 SELECT * FROM a { { { { { { { { { { { { {
1 SELECT * FROM a
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
4 4 4 4 4 4 4
4 4 4 4 4
4 4 4 4
4 4 4
4
1
(
ata Output Explain I

Fig. 4: Query Tool - Query Editor tab

After entering a query, select the Execute/Refresh icon from the toolbar. The complete contents of the SQL editor panel will be sent to the database server for execution. To execute only a section of the code that is displayed in the SQL editor, highlight the text that you want the server to execute, and click the Execute/Refresh icon.

Ъ	• 8		Q ~	2 -		Û	<b>I</b> v	τ	~	No limit	\$	• •	6	70))	c <sup>0))</sup>	<i></i>	Ł	
<sub>ୟ</sub> ।	pem/ente	erpris	edb@Pos	tgres Ente	erprise	Mana	ger Se	rver										
Query	Editor	Que	ry History															
1	SELECT	gen	erate s	eries( <b>1</b>	.1000	AS	ID.	'JACK'	AS	NAME								
		0		eries(1			,											
3	SELECT	gen	erate_s	eries( <mark>1</mark>	,1000)	AS	ID,	'JILL'	AS	NAME								
Data	Output	Expl	ain Me	ssages	Notific	ation	S											
	id	•	name															
1	integer		text JOHNY															
2			JOHNY															
3			JOHNY															
4			JOHNY															
			JOHNY															
5																		
6			JOHNY															
7			JOHNY															
8			JOHNY															
9			JOHNY															
10			JOHNY															
11			JOHNY															
12			JOHNY															
13			JOHNY															
14		14	JOHNY															
15		15	JOHNY															

Fig. 5: Query Tool - Query Editor tab - Autocomplete feature

The message returned by the server when a command executes is displayed on the Messages tab. If the command is successful, the Messages tab displays execution details.

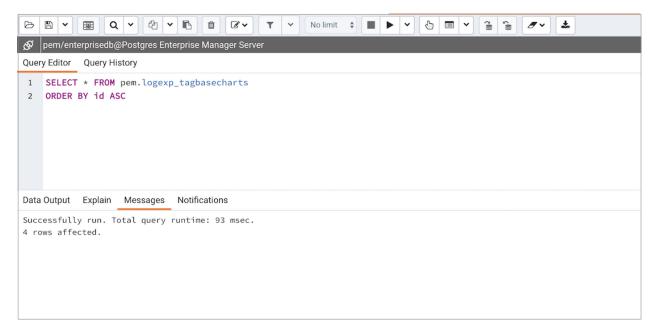


Fig. 6: Query Tool - Query Editor - Message tab

Options on the Edit menu offer functionality that helps with code formatting and commenting:

- The auto-indent feature will automatically indent text to the same depth as the previous line when you press the Return key.
- Block indent text by selecting two or more lines and pressing the Tab key.
- Implement or remove SQL style or toggle C style comment notation within your code.

You can also drag and drop certain objects from the tree-view which can save time in typing long object names. Text containing the object name will be fully qualified with schema. Double quotes will be added if required. For functions and procedures, the function name along with parameter names will be pasted in the Query Tool.

## 2.2 The Data Output Panel

The Data Output panel displays data and statistics generated by the most recently executed query.

B		Q 🖌	☎ ▾ ቬ	1 <b>Z</b> ~	<b>T Y</b> N	o limit 🔹	• • •		<b>#</b> ~ <b>±</b>	
ୟ	pem/enterp	risedb@Postg	res Enterprise	Manager Serve	er					
		uery History								
1	SELECT *	FROM pg_da	atabase							
Dat	a Output E	kplain Mess	sages Notifi	cations						
Dat	ta Output Ex datname name	kplain Mess datdba oid ₽	sages Notific encoding integer	cations datcollate name	datctype name	daticu name	datistemplate boolean	datallowconn boolean	<b>datconnlimit</b> integer	
Dat 1	datname	datdba 👝	encoding integer	datcollate						<b>₽</b> -1
	datname name	datdba oid	encoding integer 6	datcollate name	name		boolean	boolean		
<b>⊿</b> 1	datname name postgres	datdba oid ₽	encoding integer 6 6	datcollate name en_US.UTF-8	name en_US.UTF-8		boolean false	boolean true		-1
1 2	datname name postgres edb	datdba oid 10	encoding integer 6 6 6	datcollate name en_US.UTF-8 en_US.UTF-8	name en_US.UTF-8 en_US.UTF-8		boolean false	boolean true		-1 -1

Fig. 7: Query Tool - Data output tab

### 2.2.1 Data Output Tab

The Data Output tab displays the result set of the query in a table format. You can:

- Select and copy from the displayed result set.
- Use the Execute/Refresh options to retrieve query execution information and set query execution options.
- Use the Download as CSV icon to download the content of the Data Output tab as a comma-delimited file.
- Edit the data in the result set of a SELECT query if it is updatable.

A result set is updatable if:

- All columns are either selected directly from a single table, or they are not actually a table column (e.g. concatenation of 2 columns). Only columns that are selected directly from the table are editable, other columns are read-only.
- All the primary key columns or OIDs of the table are selected in the result set.

Any columns that are renamed or selected more than once are also read-only.

Note: To work with an updatable query result set, you must have psycopg2 driver version 2.8 or above installed.

Editable and read-only columns are identified using pencil and lock icons (respectively) in the column headers.

Þ	•		۹ ۲	@ ▼	ß	t C.	•	Y V No lim	it	•	►	~	\$	~	3	5	<i>9</i> ~	2
ୟ	postgres,	enter	orisedb@l	Postgres	Ente	rprise Manag	jer S	erver										
Que	ery Editor	Quer	y History															Scratch Pad
1	SELECT	empi	d, empn	name, d€	epto	ode AS de	par	tment, rank FR	OM	emp;								
Data	a Output	Expla	in Mes	sages	Noti	fications												
	empid [PK] integer	,	empname character		ø	department integer	8	rank character varying	ø									
1		1	A				6	ASSOCIATE										
2		2	В				2	MANAGER										
3		3	с				2	EXECUTIVE										

Fig. 8: Query Tool - Editable and Read-only columns

An updatable result set is similar to the Data Grid in View/Edit Data mode, and can be modified in the same way.

If Auto-commit is off, the data changes are made as part of the ongoing transaction, if no transaction is ongoing a new one is initiated. The data changes are not committed to the database unless the transaction is committed.

If any errors occur during saving (for example, trying to save NULL into a column with NOT NULL constraint) the data changes are rolled back to an automatically created SAVEPOINT to ensure any previously executed queries in the ongoing transaction are not rolled back.

All rowsets from previous queries or commands that are displayed in the Data Output panel will be discarded when you invoke another query; open another query tool browser tab to keep your previous results available.

### 2.2.2 Explain Tab

To generate the Explain or Explain Analyze plan of a query, click on Explain or Explain Analyze button in the toolbar.

More options related to Explain and Explain Analyze can be selected from the drop down on the right side of Explain Analyze button in the toolbar.

B		✓ <sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup>
ୟ	postgres/enterprisedb@Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	Verbose
Quer	y Editor Query History	Costs
1	SELECT * FROM pg_attribute	Buffers
		Timing
		Summary

Fig. 9: Query Tool - Toolbar Explain button

Please note that PEM generates the Explain [Analyze] plan in JSON format.

On successful generation of Explain plan, it will create three tabs/panels under the Explain panel.

### 2.2.3 Graphical Tab

Hover over an icon on the Graphical tab to review information about that item; a popup window will display information about the selected object. For information on JIT statistics, triggers and a summary, hover over the icon on top-right corner; a similar popup window will be displayed when appropriate.

Please note that EXPLAIN VERBOSE cannot be displayed graphically.

Use the download button on top left corner of the Explain canvas to download the plan as an SVG file. Please note that Download as SVG feature is not supported on Internet Explorer.

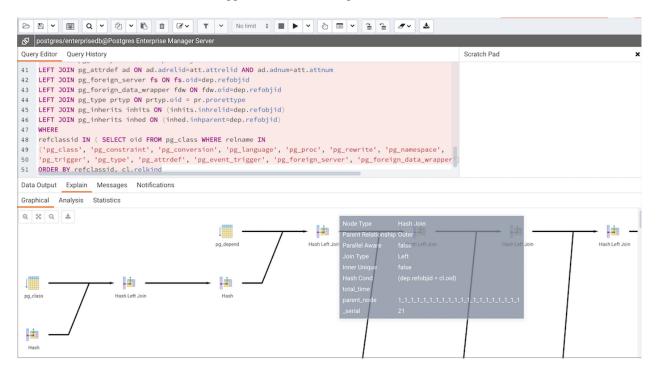


Fig. 10: Query Tool - Explain tab - Graphical plan tab

The query plan that accompanies the Explain analyze is available on the Data Output tab.

### 2.2.4 Analysis Tab

The Analysis tab shows the plan details in table format, it generates a format similar to the format available at explain.depsez.com. Each row of the table represents the data for a Explain Plan Node. The output may contain the node information, exclusive timing, inclusive timing, actual vs. planned rows, actual rows, planned rows, or loops. When you select a row, the child rows of that selected row are marked with an orange dot.

If the percentage of the exclusive/inclusive timings of the total query time is:

Greater than 90 -> Red Greater than 50 -> Orange (between red and yellow) Greater than 10 -> Yellow If the planner has misestimated the number of rows (actual vs planned) by: 10 times -> Yellow color 100 times -> Orange (between Red and Yellow) color

1000 times -> Red color

<b>Ş</b>	oostgres/enterprisedb@Postgres Enterprise Manager Server						
Query	Editor Query History						
	LEFT JOIN pg_attrdef ad ON ad.adrelid=att.attrelid AND ad.adnum=att.attnum						
	LEFT JOIN pg_attrdet ad ON ad.adreid=att.attreid AND ad.adnum=att.attnum LEFT JOIN pg_foreign_server fs ON fs.oid=dep.refobjid						
	LEFT JOIN pg_foreign_data_wrapper fdw ON fdw.oid=dep.refobjid						
	LEFT JOIN pg_type prtyp ON prtyp.oid = pr.prorettype						
	LEFT JOIN pg_inherits inhits ON (inhits.inhrelid=dep.refobjid)						
	LEFT JOIN pg_inherits inhed ON (inhed.inhparent=dep.refobjid)						
	WHERE						
8	refclassid IN ( SELECT oid FROM pg_class WHERE relname IN						
19	<pre>('pg_class', 'pg_constraint', 'pg_conversion', 'pg_language', 'pg_proc', 'pg_rewrite', 'pg_namespace',</pre>						
50	'pg_trigger', 'pg_type', 'pg_attrdef', 'pg_event_trigger', 'pg_foreign_server', 'pg_foreign_data_wrappe	r'))					
51	ORDER BY refclassid, cl.relkind						
	Videut Fuelain Massana Natifications						
Jata	Dutput Explain Messages Notifications						
	ical Analysis Statistics						
		Timings		Rows			
			Inclusive		Actual	Plan	Loops
Graph	ical Analysis Statistics			Rows X	Actual 4545	Plan 240	Loops 1
Graph	Node → Unique (cost=2460.142467.34 rows=240 width=587) (actual=80.07783.053 rows=4545 loops=1)	Exclusive	83.053 ms	Rows X ↓ 18.94			Loops 1
Graph #	Ical Analysis Statistics         Node         → Unique (cost=2460.142467.34 rows=240 width=587) (actual=80.07783.053 rows=4545 loops=1)         → Sort (cost=2460.142467.74 rows=240 width=587) (actual=80.07580.519 rows=7989 loops=1)	Exclusive 2.534 ms	83.053 ms	Rows X ↓ 18.94 ↓ 33.29	4545	240	Loops
3raph # 1	Node         → Unique (cost=2460.142467.34 rows=240 width=587) (actual=80.07783.053 rows=4545 loops=1)         → Sort (cost=2460.142467.74 rows=240 width=587) (actual=80.07580.519 rows=7989 loops=1)         → Nested Loop Left Join (cost=1885.472450.65 rows=240 width=587) (actual=27.68263.7 rows=7989 loops=1)         → Hash Inner, Join (cost=1885.32, 2338.65 rows=240 width=1572) (actual=27.66265.6 103 rows=7989 loops=1)	Exclusive 2.534 ms 16.82 ms	83.053 ms 80.519 ms	Rows X ↓ 18.94 ↓ 33.29 ↓ 33.29	4545 7989	240 240	Loops
3raph # 1 2 3	Ical       Analysis       Statistics         Node <ul> <li>→ Unique (cost=2460.142467.34 rows=240 width=587) (actual=80.07783.053 rows=4545 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Sort (cost=2460.142460.74 rows=240 width=587) (actual=80.07580.519 rows=7989 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Nested Loop Left Join (cost=1885.472450.65 rows=240 width=587) (actual=27.66263.7 rows=7989 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Inner Join (cost=1885.322338.65 rows=240 width=1572) (actual=27.66356.103 rows=7989 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Cond. (dep.refclassid = pgclass_oid)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10527 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10527 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10527 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10557 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10557 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10557 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10557 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10557 width=1572) (actual=27.516.53.016 rows=10553 loops=1)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10557 width=1572)</li> <li>→ Hash Left. Init (cost=1853.2238.65 rows=10557 width=1572)</li></ul>	Exclusive 2.534 ms 16.82 ms 7.598 ms	83.053 ms 80.519 ms 63.7 ms	Rows X ↓ 18.94 ↓ 33.29 ↓ 33.29	4545 7989 7989	240 240 240	Loops 1 1 1 1

Fig. 11: Query Tool - Explain tab - Analysis tab

### 2.2.5 Statistics Tab

The Statistics tab displays information in two tables:

- Statistics per Node Type tells you how many times each node type was referenced.
- Statistics per Table tells you how many times each table was referenced by the query.

B	B B Øv	V V No limit	¢■►▼ &				
🔗 postgres/enterprisedb@Postgres E	nterprise Manag	er Server					
Query Editor Query History							
3 WHEN tg.oid IS NOT NULL T 4 WHEN ty.oid IS NOT NULL A 5 WHEN ty.oid IS NOT NULL A 6 WHEN pr.oid IS NOT NULL A 7 WHEN pr.oid IS NOT NULL T 9 WHEN pr.oid IS NOT NULL T 10 WHEN rw.oid IS NOT NULL T 11 WHEN co.oid IS NOT NULL T	OT NULL THEN HEN 'T'::text ND ty.typbase ND ty.typbase HEN 'n'::text HEN 'P'::text HEN 'P'::text HEN 'R'::text HEN 'C'::text	<pre>cl.relkind    COA t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t</pre>	LESCE(dep.refobjs ::text '::text	src, ubid::character varying, '')			
Graphical Analysis Statistics Statistics per Node Type				Statistics per Table			
Node type	Count	Time spent	% of query	Table name	Scan count	Total time	% of query
Hash	16	1.766 ms	2.13%	Node type	Count	Sum of times	% of table
Hash Inner Join	1	2.948 ms	3.55%	pg_catalog.pg_attrdef	1	0.007 ms	0.01%
Hash Left Join	14	26.512 ms	31.93%	Seg Scan	1		
Hash Right Join	1	0.053 ms	0.07%	pg_catalog.pg_attribute	1		
Index Only Scan	1	0 ms	0%	Seg Scan	1		
Index Scan	1	0.007 ms	0.01%	pg_catalog.pg_class	4		
Materialize	1	0.002 ms	0.01%				
Merge Left Join	6	15.643 ms	18.84%	Seq Scan	4		
Nested Loop Left Join	1	7.598 ms	9.15%	pg_catalog.pg_constraint	1	0.005 ms	0.01%

Fig. 12: Query Tool - Explain plan tab - Statistics tab

### 2.2.6 Messages Tab

Use the Messages tab to view information about the most recently executed query:

Þ	E	a 🗸		Q	•	2	<b>~</b> II	5	<b>Z</b> ~	T	~	No limit	•		~	\$	~	700	c <sup>(0)</sup>	<i>1</i> × ±
ß	р	ostgres	s/enter	prised	b@Po	stgr	es Ent	terprise	Manage	r Serve	r									
Qu	ery I	Editor	Quer	y Histo	ory															Scratch Pad 🗙
1	5	SELECT	· · * FF	ROM p	g.rol	les														
Da	ta O	utput	Expla	ain M	/lessa	iges	No	tificatio	ns											
ER	ROR	: rel	ation	"pg.	roles	s" d	loes r	not exi	st											
LI	NE :	1: SEL	ECT *	FROM	pg.r	ole	s													
SQ	L st	tate:	42P01																	
Ch	ara	cter:	15																	

Fig. 13: Query Tool - Output error

If the server returns an error, the error message will be displayed on the Messages tab, and the syntax that caused the error will be underlined in the SQL editor. If a query succeeds, the Messages tab displays how long the query

took to complete and how many rows were retrieved:

🔗 pem/enterprisedb@Postgres Enterprise Manager Server								
Query Editor Query History								
<pre>1 SELECT * FROM pem.logexp_tagbasecharts 2 ORDER BY id ASC</pre>								
Data Output Explain Messages Notifications								
Successfully run. Total query runtime: 93 msec. 4 rows affected.								

Fig. 14: Query Tool - Messages tab

### 2.2.7 Notifications Tab

Use the Notifications tab to view details of the asynchronous notifications that a client process may have sent:

	r ~ No limit • 🔳 🕈	• 8 • • 6 •	<i></i>	*					
🔗 pem/postgres@Postgres Enterprise Manager Server									
Query Editor Query History				Scratch Pad	×				
1     listen "table_update"       Data Output     Explain     Messages     Notifications									
Recorded time	Event	Process ID	Payload						
2019-11-07 12:53:53.645987	table_update	1668	Updated r	ows in table_1					
2019-11-07 12:53:53.645987	table_update	5376	Updated r	ows in table_2					

Fig. 15: Query Tool - Output Notifications tab

You can see details such as recorded time of the asynchronous notification event, name of the event or channel, process ID of the client process that has sent the notification, and the payload string that might have been sent along with the notification.

## 2.3 Query History Panel

Use the Query History tab to review activity for the current session:

🔗 postgres/enterprisedb@Postgres Enterprise Manager Server						
Query Editor Query History						
Show queries generated internally by Postgres Enterprise Manager? Yes Today - 27/04/2020	27/04/2020 12:30:25 1 187 msec Date Rows Affected Duration					
SELECT DISTINCT dep.deptype, dep.refclassid, cl.relki 12:30:25	Copy Copy to Query Editor					
SELECT DISTINCT dep.deptype, dep.refclassid, cl.relki 12:30:22	SELECT DISTINCT dep.deptype, dep.refclassid, cl.relkind, a CASE WHEN cl.relkind IS NOT NULL THEN cl.relkind    COALES WHEN tg.oid IS NOT NULL THEN 'T'::text					
SELECT DISTINCT dep.deptype, dep.refclassid, cl.relki 12:30:04	WHEN ty.oid IS NOT NULL AND ty.typbasetype = 0 THEN 'y'::t WHEN ty.oid IS NOT NULL AND ty.typbasetype != 0 THEN 'd'::					
SELECT DISTINCT dep.deptype, dep.refclassid, cl.relki 12:29:50	WHEN pr.oid IS NOT NULL AND prtyp.typname = 'trigger' THEN					
SELECT DISTINCT dep.deptype, dep.refclassid, cl.relki 12:29:31	Messages					
SELECT DISTINCT dep.deptype, dep.refclassid, cl.relki 12:29:21	Successfully run. Total query runtime: 187 msec. 1 rows affected.					

Fig. 16: Query Tool - Query History tab

The Query History tab displays information about recent commands:

- The date and time that a query was invoked.
- The text of the query.
- The number of rows returned by the query.
- The amount of time it took the server to process the query and return a result set.
- Messages returned by the server (not noted on the Messages tab).
- The source of the query (indicated by icons corresponding to the toolbar).

You can show or hide the queries generated internally by pgAdmin (during View/Edit Data or Save Data operations).

To erase the content of the Query History tab, select Clear history from the Clear drop-down menu.

Query History is maintained across sessions for each database on a per-user basis when running in Query Tool mode. In View/Edit Data mode, history is not retained. By default, the last 20 queries are stored for each database. This can be adjusted in config\_local.py by overriding the MAX\_QUERY\_HIST\_STORED value.

## 2.4 Connection Status

Use the Connection status feature to view the current connection and transaction status by clicking on the status icon in query tool:



Fig. 17: Query Tool - Connection Status button

# CHAPTER 3

### The PEM Schema Diff Tool

Schema Diff is a feature that allows you to compare schema objects between two database schemas. Use the Tools menu to access Schema Diff.

The Schema Diff feature allows you to:

- Compare and synchronize the database schemas (from source to target).
- Visualize the differences between database schemas.
- List the differences in SQL statement for target schema objects.
- Generate synchronization scripts.

Note - The source and target databases must be of the same major version.

Click on Schema Diff under the Tools menu to open a selection panel. Choose the source and target servers, databases, and schemas that will be compared. After selecting the objects, click on the Compare button.

You can open multiple copies of Schema Diff in individual tabs simultaneously. To close a copy of Schema Diff, click the X in the upper-right hand corner of the tab bar.

Dashboard Properties SQL Statistics Dependencies Dep	endents Monitoring 🗗 Schema Diff (I	Beta)
Select Source R PostgreSQL 11 × • Spostgres	× v 📀 source_sc	x *
Select Target PostgreSQL 11 × • 🚍 postgres	× • 🔶 target_sc	x 👻 😰 Compare
Schema Objects	c	Comparison Result
✓ ♣↓ Collations - Identical: 0 Different: 1000 Source Only: 1 Target 0	Dnly: 1	
₿↓ abstract	S	iource Only
₿↓ asset	т	arget Only
₿↓ col1	D	lifferent
₿J col10	D	lifferent
<b>₿</b> ↓ col100	D	bifferent
₿↓ col1000	D	lifferent
₿↓ col101	D	lifferent
₿↓ col102	D	lifferent
₿↓ col103	D	lifferent
<b>₿</b> ↓ col104	D	lifferent
<b>₿</b> ↓ col105	D	lifferent
<b>₿</b> ↓ col106	D	lifferent
DL Comparison		
ource	Target	Difference
<pre>1 Collation: coll; 2 3 DROP COLLATION source_sc.coll; 4 5 CREATE COLLATION source_sc.coll 6 (LC_COLLATE = 'POSIX', LC_CTYPE = 'POSIX'); 7 8 ALTER COLLATION source_sc.coll</pre>	<pre>1 Collation: coll; 2 3 DROP COLLATION target_ 4 5 CREATE COLLATION target_s; 6 (LC_COLLATE = 'C', LC 7 8 ALTER COLLATION target_sc</pre>	4 DROP COLLATION target_sc.coll; 5 C_CTYPE = 'C'); 6 CREATE COLLATION target_sc.coll 7 (LC_COLLATE = 'POSIX', LC_CTYPE = 'POSIX');
9 OWNER TO postgres;	9 OWNER TO postgres;	

Fig. 1: Schema Diff dialog

Use the Preferences dialog to specify if Schema Diff should open in a new browser tab. Set Open in new browser tab option to true.

The Schema Diff panel is divided into two panels; an Object Comparison panel and a DDL Comparison panel.

## 3.1 The Schema Diff Object Comparison Panel

In the object comparison panel, you can select the source and target servers of the same major version, databases, and schemas to be compared. You can select any server listed under the browser tree whether it is connected or disconnected. If you select a server that is not connected then it will prompt you for the password before using the server.

Next, select the databases that will be compared. The databases can be the same or different (and within the same server or from different servers).

Lastly, select the source and target schemas which will be compared.

Dashboard Prop	erties SQL Statistic	s Depe	ndencies Dependent	s Monitor	ring 📴 Schema Dif	f (Beta)		
Select Source	PostgreSQL 11	<b>x</b>	🥃 postgres	× -	♦ source_sc	x		
Select Target	PostgreSQL 11	× •	spostgres	x	♦ target_sc	× -	G∃ Compare	Generate Script 🛛 🗡 Filter 🖌
			Select the server,	database ar	nd schema for the sou	rce and targe	t and click <b>Compare</b> to compare then	n.

Fig. 2: Schema Diff dialog - Compare button

After you select servers, databases, and schemas, click on the Compare button to obtain the Comparison Result.

Dashboard Pro	operties SQL Statistics Depe	endencies Dependents Monito	ring 🔁 Schema Di	ff (Beta)			×
Select Source	PostgreSQL 11 × +	🛢 postgres 🛛 🛪 👻	♦ source_sc	× *			
Select Target	PostgreSQL 11 × 👻	🛢 postgres 🛛 🗙 👻	♦ target_sc	× •	<i>B</i> Compare	Generate Script <b>T</b> Filter <b>v</b>	
Schema Obje	ects			Comparison	Result		
> å↓ Collati	ons - Identical: 0 Different: 1000 Source	ce Only: 1 Target Only: 1					0
> 🏠 Domai	ins - Identical: 0 Different: 1000 Source	e Only: 0 Target Only: 0					
> 📑 Foreigi	n Tables - Identical: 1000 Different: 0 S	Source Only: 0 Target Only: 0					
> 🕞 FTS Co	onfigurations - Identical: 1000 Different	t: 0 Source Only: 0 Target Only: 0					
🗸 🕅 FTS Di	ictionaries - Identical: 1000 Different: 0	Source Only: 0 Target Only: 0					
🗋 😰 ftsd	1			Identical			
📄 😰 ftsd	10			Identical			
🗋 😰 ftsd	100			Identical			
🗋 😰 ftsd	1000			Identical			
🗋 😰 ftsd	101			Identical			
🗋 😰 ftsd	102			Identical			
🗋 🔞 ftsd	103			Identical			

Fig. 3: Schema Diff dialog - Comparison Results

Use the drop-down lists of Functions, Materialized Views, Tables, Trigger Functions, Procedures, and Views to view the DDL statements of all the schema objects.

In the upper-right hand corner of the object comparison panel is a Filter option that you can use to filter the schema objects based on the following comparison criteria:

- Identical If the object is found in both schemas with the same SQL statement, then the comparison result is identical.
- Different If the object is found in both schemas but have different SQL statements, then the comparison result is different.
- Source Only If the object is found in source schema only and not in target schema, then the comparison result is source only.

• Target Only - If the object is found in target schema only and not in source schema, then the comparison result is target only.

Dashboard Pro	operties SQL Statistics Depe	endencies Dependents Monitor	ring 📴 Schema Diff	(Beta)		
Select Source	PostgreSQL 11 × +	😂 postgres 🛛 🗙 👻	♦ source_sc	X *		
Select Target	R PostgreSQL 11 × -	spostgres × 👻	♦ target_sc	× v B Compare	Generate Script	▼ Filter 🖌
Schema Objec				Comparison Result		<ul><li>✓ Identical</li><li>✓ Different</li></ul>
	ons - Identical: 0 Different: 1000 Sourc	ce Only: 1 Target Only: 1				✓ Source Only
₿↓ abstr				Source Only		✓ Target Only
<b>≜</b> ↓ asse	t			Target Only		
₿↓ col1				Different		
₿↓ col10	D			Different		
å↓ col10	00			Different		
₿↓ col10	000			Different		
₿↓ col10	01			Different		
ê↓ col10	02			Different		
Ê↓ col10	03			Different		
₿↓ col1(	04			Different		
)	05			Different		

Fig. 4: Schema Diff dialog - Filter option

Click on any of the schema objects in the object comparison panel to display the DDL Statements of that object in the DDL Comparison panel.

## 3.2 Schema Diff DDL Comparison Panel

The DDL Comparison panel displays three columns:

- The first column displays the DDL statement of the object from the source schema.
- The second column displays the DDL statement of the object from the target schema.
- The third column displays the difference in the SQL statement of the target schema object.

shboard Properties SQL Statistics Dependencies Depend		
lect Source R PostgreSQL 11 × - Spostgres	× v 🔶 source_sc	х •
lect Target IPostgreSQL 11 × 👻 🥃 postgres	× v 🔶 target_sc	x 👻 🛃 Compare
Schema Objects	Con	mparison Result
<ul> <li>B Collations - Identical: 0 Different: 1000 Source Only: 1 Target Only:</li> </ul>	1	
₿↓ abstract	Sour	irce Only
₿↓ asset	Targ	get Only
₿↓ col1	Diffe	erent
₿↓ col10	Diffe	ierent
¦å↓ col100	Diffe	erent
<b>₿</b> ↓ col1000	Diffe	ierent
₿↓ col101		ierent
₿↓ col102		lerent
<b>6</b> ↓ col103		lerent
₿↓ col104		ierent
<b>6</b> ↓ col105		erent
₿↓ col106	Diffe	erent
Comparison		
urce	Target	Difference
1 Collation: coll; 2	1 Collation: col1; 2	<pre>1 WARNING: 2 We have found the difference in either of LC</pre>
<pre>3 DROP COLLATION source_sc.coll; 4</pre>	3 DROP COLLATION target_so	<pre>4 DROP COLLATION target_sc.coll;</pre>
<pre>5 CREATE COLLATION source_sc.coll 6 (LC_COLLATE = 'POSIX', LC_CTYPE = 'POSIX'); 7</pre>	<pre>5 CREATE COLLATION target_sc. 6 (LC_COLLATE = 'C', LC_C 7</pre>	
9 OWNER TO postgres;	<pre>8 ALTER COLLATION target_sc.c 9 OWNER TO postgres;</pre>	

Fig. 5: Schema Diff dialog - DDL Comparison panel

You can review the DDL statements of all the schema objects to check for the differences in the SQL statements.

You can also use the Schema Diff tool to generate the SQL script of the differences found in the target schema object based on the SQL statement of the source schema object. To generate the script, select the checkboxes of the schema objects in the object comparison panel and then click on the Generate Script button in the upper-right hand corner of the object comparison panel.

Da	ashboard Prop	erties SQL Statist	ics Dependencie	es Dependents	Monitoring	🔁 Schema D	iff (Beta)						×
	elect Source	PostgreSQL 11		0		source_sc	× •						
S	elect Target	PostgreSQL 11	<b>x</b> - 🤤 p	ostgres	××	♦ target_sc	× v	<i>B</i> Compare		d	Generate Script	▼ Filter	•
0	Schema Object	8					Comparison	Result					
	✓ Å↓ Collation	is - Identical: 0 Different:	1000 Source Only: 1	1 Target Only: 1									•
þ	₿↓ abstra	ct					Source Only						
þ	<mark>₿</mark> ↓ asset						Target Only						
þ	<mark>8</mark> ↓ col1						Different						
þ	₿↓ col10						Different						
D	₿↓ col100	)					Different						
	₿↓ col100	00					Different						
þ	₿↓ col101	1					Different						
þ	₿↓ col102	2					Different						
Þ	₿↓ col103	3					Different						
Þ	₿↓ col104	1					Different						
Þ	₿↓ col105	5					Different						
þ.	å↓ col106	5					Different						
DI	DL Comparison												
S	ource			Target					Diffe	rence			
	4 5 CREATE CO 6 (LC_C 7 8 ALTER COL	ion: coll; OLLATION source_sc ULLATION source_sc OLLATE = 'POSIX', LATION source_sc. : TO postgres;	LC_CTYPE = 'P	1 - 2 3 - 4 5 C 20SIX'); 6 7	- DROP CO REATE COU (LC_CO	ion: coll; DLLATION targe LLATION target DLLATE = 'C', LATION target TO postgres;	t_sc.coll LC_CTYPE =		2 3 4 5	WARNING: We have found so we need to DROP COLLATION t CREATE COLLATION (LC_COLLATE	drop the existance of the drop the existence of the drop of the existence of the drop of t	sting colla	tion fi

Fig. 6: Schema Diff dialog - Generate Script button

Select the schema objects and click on the Generate Script button to open the Query Tool in a new tab, with the difference in the SQL statement displayed in the Query Editor.

If you have clicked on the schema object to check the difference generated in the DDL Comparison Panel, and you have not selected the checkbox of the schema object, PEM will open the Query Tool in a new tab, with the differences in the SQL statements displayed in the Query Editor.

You can also use the Copy button to copy the difference generated in the DDL Comparison panel.

Dashboard Properties SQL Statistics Dependencies Dependents Monitoring 🗗 Schema Diff (B 🕏 postgres/postgres@PostgreSQL 11 *	×
🔗 postgres/postgres@PostgreSQL 11	
Query Editor Query History	Scratch Pad 🗶
<pre>1</pre>	

Fig. 7: Schema Diff dialog - Generate Script - Query Editor

Apply the SQL Statement in the target schema to synchronize the schemas.

# CHAPTER 4

## Performance Monitoring and Management

PEM contains built-in functionality that implements enterprise-wide performance monitoring of all managed servers. While you can customize many aspects of the various performance monitoring aspects of PEM, you can also elect to accept the recommended defaults that come out-of-the-box with the product.

01	bject T	ype Syste	em 👽 Status N/A 📸	Generate	d On 2	9/04/202	20, 09:2	25:14 🗘	No. of alert	ts 17 (Acknowled	ged: 0)						
Ente	erprise	Dashboard	d														
			Status														
														1			
			3.00														
			2.00														
			1.00		_									-			
			0.50														
				Agents Up	•		Ag	jents Down		Servers Up		Servers De	own				
Age	nt Sta	tus															
Blac	kout	Status	Name		Alerts	Versio	n F	rocesses	Threads	CPU Utilisation (%	6) Memor	y Utilisation (	%) Swap	Utilisation (	6)	Disk Utilisati	
		💙 UP	Postgres Enterprise Manag	er Host	0	7.14.0-	dev 3	309	810	24.85	77.18		17.88			45.84	
		💙 UP	PEM Agent on Remote Hos	ţ	0	7.13.0	2	207	524	0.35	51.73		3.03			24.30	
0																	
Serv	/er Sta	nus															
Blac	kout	Status	Name	Connec	tions	Alerts	Versio	on								Remotely Monitored?	
		💙 UP	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server		12		Postgi bit	reSQL 12.1	on x86_64-p	oc-linux-gnu, compil	ed by gcc (G	CC) 4.8.5 201	50623 (Red	Hat 4.8.5-39	), 64-	No	
		💙 UP	EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11		3		3 PostgreSQL 11.7 (Enterpris (GCC) 4.8.5 20150623 (Red			seDB Advanced Server 11.7.14) on x86_64-pc-linux-gnu, compiled by gcc d Hat 4.8.5-36), 64-bit						No	
		🚯 DOWN	PGSQL12_Centos7_1		0	0	Postg	reSQL 12.2	on x86_64-j	oc-linux-gnu, compil	ed by gcc (G	CC) 4.8.5 201	50623 (Red	Hat 4.8.5-39	), 64-	Yes	
							bit										
		💙 UP	EPAS_12		6					DB Advanced Server .5-36), 64-bit	r 12.2.3) on x	86_64-pc-linu	x-gnu, comp	biled by gcc (	GCC)	No	
Aler	ts Sta	tus															
	Alarr	n Type	ype Object Description		Alert		rt Name			Value	Database	Schema	Package	Object Ale	Alerti	erting Since	
٠	e Hi	gh	EDB Postgres Advanced Ser	ver 11 Last Vacuum		um			Never ran					2020-04-21 21:26:5			
•	e Hi	gh	EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11		Last AutoVacuum		uum			177.03 hrs					2020	04-22 12:04:	
•	e Hi	gh	DB Postgres Advanced Server 11 Dat		Data	Database size in server				113 MB					2020	04-22 11:50:	
•	e Hi	gh	EPAS_12		Serv	er Down				1					2020	04-29 09:11:	
•	e Hi	gh	EPAS_12	_12 <u>Tab</u>		Table size in server				427 MB					2020	04-09 15:53:	
•	e Hi	gh	EPAS_12		Last	Last Vacuum				15.39 hrs					2020	04-29 08:19:	
•	• Hi	gh	EPAS_12		Data	abase size	e in ser	rver		473 MB					2020	04-09 15:52:	
•	• Hi	gh	EPAS_12		Last	AutoVac	uum			15.38 hrs					2020	04-29 08:19:	
•	• Hi	gh	N/A		Aler	t Errors				3					2020	01-21 14:26:	
•	• Hi	gh	PGSQL12_Centos7_1		Serv	er Down				1					2020	04-29 08:54:	
•	• Hi	gh	PGSQL12_Centos7_1		Last	Vacuum				Never ran					2020	04-03 14:58:	
•	• Hi	gh	PGSQL12_Centos7_1		Last	AutoVac	uum			Never ran					2020	04-03 14:58:	
•	• Hi	gh	Postgres Enterprise Manage	r Server	Larg	est index	by tab	ole-size perc	centage	100 %					2020	04-21 22:07:	
•	e Hi	gh	Postgres Enterprise Manage	r Server	Data	abase size	e in ser	rver		2.748046875 GB					2020	02-05 18:26:	
•	• M	edium	Postgres Enterprise Manage	r Server	Tota	il table blo	oat in s	server		88.28 MB					2020	04-29 08:36:	
		ah	Postgres Enterprise Manage	r Server	Tabl	e size in s	server			2.6591796875 GB					2020	02-20 11:29:	
•	<ul> <li>Hi</li> </ul>	5															
•	• Hi		Postgres Enterprise Manage		Con	nections i	in idle :	state		17					2020	04-29 09:05:	

Fig. 1: The Global Overview dashboard

The top-level dashboard is the Global Overview. The Global Overview presents a status summary of all the servers and agents that are being monitored by the PEM server, a list of the monitored servers, and the state of any currently triggered alerts.

### 4.1 Using Dashboards to View Performance Information

PEM displays performance statistics through a number of dashboards; each dashboard contains a series of summary views that contain charts, graphs and tables that display the statistics related to the selected object.

The PEM client displays the Global Overview dashboard when it connects to the PEM server. Additional dashboards provide statistical information about monitored objects. These include the:

### **Alerts Dashboard**

The Alerts dashboard displays the currently triggered alerts. If opened from the Global Overview, the dashboard displays the current alerts for all monitored nodes on the system; if opened from a node within a server, the report will reflect alerts related to that node, and all monitored objects that reside below that object in the tree control.

#### Audit Log Analysis dashboard

For Advanced Server users, the Audit Log Analysis dashboard allows you to browse the audit logs that have been collected from instances that have audit logging and collection enabled.

#### Database Analysis dashboard

The Database Analysis dashboard displays performance statistics for the selected database.

### I/O Analysis dashboard

The I/O Analysis dashboard displays I/O activity across various areas such as object DML activity, log operations and more.

#### Memory Analysis dashboard

The Memory Analysis dashboard supplies statistics concerning various memory-related metrics for the Postgres server.

#### **Object Activity Analysis dashboard**

The Object Activity Analysis dashboard provides performance details on tables/indexes of a selected database.

#### **Operating System Analysis dashboard**

The Operating System Analysis dashboard supplies information regarding the performance of the underlying machine's operating system.

#### **Probe Log Analysis Dashboard**

The Probe Log Analysis dashboard displays any error messages returned by a PEM agent.

#### Server Analysis dashboard

The Server Analysis dashboard provides general performance information about the overall operations of a selected Postgres server.

#### Server Log Analysis dashboard

The Server Log Analysis dashboard allows you to filter and review the contents of server logs that are stored on the PEM server.

### Session Activity Analysis dashboard

The Session Activity Analysis dashboard provides information about the session workload and lock activity for the selected server

#### Session Waits Analysis dashboard

The Session Waits Analysis dashboard provides an overview of the current DRITA wait events for an Advanced Server session.

#### Storage Analysis dashboard

The Storage Analysis dashboard displays space-related metrics for tablespaces and objects.

#### System Waits Analysis dashboard

The System Waits Analysis dashboard displays a graphical analysis of system wait information for an Advanced Server session.

#### **Streaming Replication Analysis dashboard**

The Streaming Replication Analysis dashboard displays statistical information about WAL activity for a monitored server and allows you to monitor the status of Failover Manager clusters.

There are two ways to open a dashboard; you can:

- Select an active dashboard name from the Dashboards menu (accessed via the Management menu).
- Right click on the name of a monitored object in the tree control and select the name of the dashboard you would like to review from the Dashboards menu.

Each dashboard is displayed on the Monitoring tab in the main panel of the client window. After opening a dashboard, you can navigate to other dashboards within the same tab.

Each dashboard header includes navigation menus that allow you to navigate to other dashboards; use your browsers forward and back icons to scroll through previously-viewed dashboards. Use the Refresh icon to update the current dashboard.

Options on the Dashboard Configuration dialog allow you to link the time lines of all of the line graphs on the dashboard. To open the Dashboard Configuration dialog, click the Settings icon displayed in the dashboard header.

Dashboard Configuration	
Link timelines of all the line charts	Disable
Historical span	1 Day(s) 0 Hour(s)
Remember configuration for this dashboard	
	🗙 Cancel 🖺 Save

Fig. 2: The Dashboard Configuration dialog

Use fields on the Dashboard Configuration dialog to control attributes of the charts displayed on the dashboard:

- Set the Link timelines of all the line charts slider to Enable to indicate that the specified timeline should be applied to line graphs displayed on the dashboard; if set to Disable, your preferences will be preserved for later use, but will not modify the amount of data displayed.
- Use the Days selector to specify the number of days of gathered data that should be displayed on line graphs.
- Use the Hour(s) selector to specify the number of hours of gathered data that should be displayed on line graphs.

• Check the box next to Remember configuration for this dashboard to indicate that the customized time span should be applied to the current dashboard only; if left unchecked, the time span will be applied globally to line graphs on all dashboards.

Please note that settings specified on the Dashboard Configuration dialog are applied only to the current user's session.

## 4.2 Managing Custom Dashboards

PEM displays performance statistics through a number of system-defined dashboards; each dashboard contains a series of summary views that contain charts, graphs and tables that display statistics related to the selected object. You can use the Manage Dashboards tab to create and manage custom dashboards that display the information that is most relevant to your system.

Prop	erties	s SQL	Statistics	Dependencies	Dependents	Monitoring	Manage Dashboards	×
Des	cript	ion						
		use the M charts.	1anage Dash	boards tab to crea	ate or modify a	user-defined d	shboard. The custom dashboard may include pre-defined charts, user-defined charts, or a mix of pre-define	d and user-
Quid	:k Lir	nks						
					w Dashboard		<b>?</b> Help	
Cus	tom	Dashboa	rds					
Ма	nage	e Dashbo	ards					0
							Q Search by Name or	Level
Name Level							Description	
ľ	Û	test1			Datab	ase	test1	
ľ	Û	Test1			Agent			

### Fig. 3: The Manage Dashboards tab

To create a custom dashboard, click the Create New Dashboard link (located in the Quick Links section of the Manage Dashboards tab).

To modify an existing dashboard, click the edit icon to the left of a dashboard name. The dashboard editor will open, displaying the definition of the dashboard. When you've finished modifying the dashboard's definition, click the Save button to preserve your changes; click Cancel to exit without saving your changes.

To delete a dashboard, click the delete icon to the left of a dashboard name. A popup will ask you to confirm that you wish to delete the dashboard; click OK to delete the selected dashboard.

### 4.2.1 Creating a Custom Dashboard

You can use the PEM dashboard editor to create or modify a user-defined dashboard. The custom dashboard may include pre-defined charts, user-defined charts or a mix of pre-defined and user-defined charts.

nfigure		
Name	test1	
Level	Database	*
Description	test1	
Ops dashboard options		
Ops dashboard?	No	
Show title?	Yes	
Font		
Font size		
		te la
Permissions		
Share with all users?	Yes	
Access permissions		
	Specify the user groups that will have access to the new dashboard.	
shboard Layout Design		
anooaro Layout pesign		~
ection #1		± ∞ +
		🗙 Cancel

Fig. 4: The Create Dashboard editor

Use the fields in the Configure section to specify general information about the dashboard:

- Specify a name for the dashboard in the Name field. The name specified will also be the title of the dashboard if the title is displayed.
- Use the Level drop-down listbox to specify the level of the PEM hierarchy within the PEM client on which the dashboard will be displayed. A dashboard may be accessed via the Dashboards menu on a Global level, an Agent level, the Server level or the Database level. Each selected level within the list will expose a different set of metrics on which the custom dashboard's charts may be based.
- Provide a description of the dashboard in the Description field.

Provide information in the fields in the Ops dashboard options box if the dashboard will be used as an Ops dashboard:

- Set the Ops Dashboard? field to Yes to instruct the server to create a dashboard that is formatted for display on an Ops monitor.
- Set the Show Title? field to Yes to display the dashboard name at the top of the Ops dashboard.
- Use the Font drop-down list box to select a custom font style for the title. The selected font style will be displayed in the Preview box.
- Use the Font size drop-down list box to select a custom font size for the title. The selected font style will be displayed in the Preview box.

Use the Permissions box to specify the users that will be able to view the new dashboard:

- Set the Share with all slider to Yes to instruct the server to allow all Teams to access the dashboard, or set Share with all to No to enable the Access permissions field.
- Use the Access permissions field to specify which roles can view the new dashboard. Click in the field, and select from the list of users to add a role to the list of users with dashboard access.

When you've completed the Configure Dashboard section, click the arrow in the upper-right corner to close the section, and access the Dashboard Layout Design section.

Configure		>
Dashboard Layout Design		~
Section #1		± 8 +
	test Chart width S0% 100% Chart alignment Left Center Right C Edit	
	Disk Information C Chart width S0% 100%	
	Chart alignment Left Center Right This graph indicates the number of 8KB blocks read from disk(s), and the number of 8KB blocks written to disk(s) over the last week.	
	Alerts Status Info     Chart width     \$50%     100%       Chart alignment     Left     Center     Right	
?		🗶 Cancel 🖉 Save

Fig. 5: Modifying a Section Header

Click the edit icon in a section header to specify a section name; then, click the add icon (+) to add a chart to the section.

	Configure		>
	Dashboard Layout Design		~
		Alerts Status Info	
		Chart width \$\$0%\$\$100%\$ Chart alignment Left \$\$Center Right	
		This table displays triggered alerts which include both PEM-d alerts and user-d alerts for all PEM-monitored hosts, servers, agents and database objects. This table will also display an alert if an agent or server is down.	
	Section #2		8 07 +
	Select Chart Alerts Database Server Global Overview Operating System Information Operating System Memory Storage Analysis	€ > > X Cancel Save	
?			🗶 Cancel 🖺 Save

Fig. 6: Adding a Chart

Use the arrows to the right of each chart category to display the charts available and select a chart.

Global Status				Û
Chart width	✔ 50%		100%	
Chart alignment	Left	🗸 Center	Right	
This bar graph provide PEM agents and serve	0	nce overview	of the status of y	our 🕼 Edit

Fig. 7: Specifying placement details for a chart

Use the chart detail selectors to specify placement details for the chart:

- Use the Chart width selector to indicate the width of the chart; select 50% to display the chart in half of the dashboard, or 100% to use the whole dashboard width.
- Use the Chart alignment selector to indicate the position of the chart within the section:

Select Left to indicate that the chart should be left-justified.

Select Center to indicate that the chart should be centered.

Select Right to indicate that the chart should be right-justified.

Please note that tables are always displayed centered.

When creating or editing a custom dashboard, you can use drag and drop to re-arrange the charts within a section or to move a chart to a different section.

To add another chart to your dashboard, click the add icon (+) in the section header. When you've finished editing the dashboard, click the Save button to save your edits and exit.

To exit without saving your changes, click the Cancel button.

## 4.2.2 Creating an Ops Dashboard

You can use the PEM dashboard editor to create a custom dashboard formatted for display on an Ops monitor. An Ops dashboard displays the specified charts and graphs, while omitting header information and minimizing extra banners, titles, and borders.

Ops dashboard options		
Ops dashboard?	Yes	
Show title?	Yes	
Font	Arial	٣
Font size	14	٣
	Preview	
		h

Fig. 8: Ops dashboard options

To create an Ops dashboard, provide detailed information about the Ops display in the Ops dashboard options section of the Create Dashboard dialog.

- Set the Ops Dashboard? field to Yes to instruct the server to create a dashboard that is formatted for display on an Ops monitor.
- Set the Show Title? field to Yes to display the dashboard name at the top of the Ops dashboard.
- Use the Font drop-down list box to select a custom font style for the title. The selected font style will be displayed in the Preview box.
- Use the Font size drop-down list box to select a custom font size for the title. The selected font style will be displayed in the Preview box.

After adding charts and tables to the Ops dashboard, click the Save button to save your work. You can then access the dashboard by navigating through the Dashboards menu of the hierarchy level specified in the Level field on the New Dashboard dialog.

# 4.3 Using the Manage Charts tab

You can use the Manage Charts tab to access dialogs that allow you to create or modify a custom line chart or table, or import a Capacity Manager template for use in a custom chart. After defining a chart, you can display the chart on a custom dashboard. To open the Manage Charts tab, select Manage Charts... from the PEM client Management menu.

Des	script	tion			
		M chart manager ed on future char	-	charts. Custom charts are displayed on user	r-defined custom dashboards. Capacity Manager templates store metric definitions th
Qui	ck Li	inks			
			Create New Chart	Import Capacity Manager	Template Help
Cus	stom	Charts			
					Q Search chart by Name, Type, Level or Category
		Name	Туре	Level	Metrics Category
8	Û	test1	III Table	Database	Database Object Activity
C	±	Test1	Line Chart	Agent	Alerts

Fig. 9: The Manage Charts tab

The Manage Charts tab provides a Quick Links menu that allows you to access dialogs to:

- Create a New Chart for use on a custom dashboard.
- Import a Capacity Manager template to use as a template for creating a custom chart.
- Access online Help.

The Custom Charts table displays a list of user-defined charts; when a chart is newly added, the font displays in green. When you add an additional chart or refresh the screen, the name of the chart is displayed in black.

Cus	tom	Charts			
					Q Search chart by Name, Type, Level or Category
		Name	Туре	Level	Metrics Category
8	Û	test1	III Table	Database	Database Object Activity
C	Û	Test1	🗠 Line Chart	Agent	Alerts

Fig. 10: The Custom Charts table

Use the search box in the upper-right hand corner of the Custom Charts table to search through your custom charts. Specify a:

- Chart name
- Type
- Level
- Metrics Category

Use icons to the left of a charts name in the Custom Charts table to manage a chart:

- Click the edit icon to open the Chart Configuration wizard and modify aspects of the chart or table.
- Click the delete icon to delete the selected chart.

### 4.3.1 Creating a Custom Chart

Click the Create New Chart icon in the Quick Links section of the Manage Charts tab to open the Create Chart wizard. The wizard will walk you through the steps required to define a new chart.

ollow the steps to	Name	Top_Five_Table_Chart
Configure Chart	Category	Database Object Activity
<ol> <li>Select Metrics</li> <li>Set Options</li> <li>Set Permissions</li> </ol>	Type Description	Line chart Table
?		× Cancel ≪ Back Next → ✓ Finish

Fig. 11: Specifying general information about the chart

Use the fields on the Configure Chart dialog to specify general information about the chart:

- Specify the name of the chart in the Name field.
- Use the drop-down listbox in the Category field to specify the category in which this chart will be displayed; when adding a custom chart to a custom dashboard, the chart will be displayed for selection in the category specified.
- Use the radio buttons in the Type field to specify if the chart will be a Line chart or a Table.
- Provide a description of the chart in the Description field. The description will be displayed to the user viewing the chart (on a custom dashboard) when they click the information icon.

When you've completed the fields on the Configure Chart dialog, click Next to continue.

Create Chart - Metric Selection (step	2 of 4)						×
Follow the steps to create/update the chart:	Metric level Available metrics	[	Database				•
1 Configure Chart ✓ 2 Select Metrics >	<ul> <li>Index Size</li> <li>Index Statistics</li> </ul>			Selection criteria			
3 Set Options	<ul> <li>I Materialized Vie</li> <li>I Materialized Vie</li> <li>I Materialized Vie</li> </ul>			Order by			
4 Set Permissions	<ul> <li>I Slony Replicatio</li> <li>I SQL/Protect</li> </ul>		Metric [Probe] ~				Limit
	<ul> <li>, II Table Bloat</li> <li>, II Table Frozen XII</li> <li>, II Table Size</li> </ul>	U	table_size+ [ Top_Five_Large_Tables ]	schema_name 👻	Asc	*	-
	Table Size (N Total Table S						
	<ul> <li>I Table Statistics</li> <li>I Top_Five_Large_</li> <li>table_size+</li> </ul>						
	> , I xDB Replication						
	To add a metric to a line chart, locate the metric in the tree control, and						
?	double-click the metric		× Cancel	Hexe Nex	•	~	Finish

Fig. 12: Specifying the metrics that will be displayed

Use the fields on the Select Metrics dialog to select the metrics that will be displayed on the chart.

- Use the Metric level drop-down listbox to specify the level of the PEM hierarchy from which you wish to select metrics. You can specify Agent, Database, or Server. Each level offers access to a unique set of probes and metrics.
- Use the tree control in the Available metrics box to select the metrics that will be displayed on the chart.

If you are creating a table, you may only select metrics from one probe; each node of the tree control lists the metrics returned by a single probe. Expand a node of the tree control, and check the boxes to the left of a metric name to include that metric data in the table.

If you are creating a line chart, expand the nodes of the tree control and double-click each metric that you would like to include in the chart.

- Use the fields in the Selected metrics panel to specify how the metric data will be displayed in your chart. The selection panel displays the name of the metric in the (non-modifiable) Metric [Probe] column. You can:
  - Click the garbage can icon to delete a metric from the list of selected metrics.
  - Use the drop-down listboxes in the Selection Criteria column to specify the order of the data displayed.
  - Use the Limit field to specify the number of rows in a table or lines in a chart:

The maximum number of lines allowed in a chart is 32.

The maximum number of rows allowed in a table is 100.

- If you are creating a line chart, PEM supports comparisons of cross-hierarchy metrics.
  - Click the compare icon to open a selection box that allows you to select one or more probe-specific attributes (i.e. CPUs, interfaces, databases, etc.) to compare in the chart.

- Click the copy icon to apply your selections to all of the metrics for the same probe. When the popup opens, click Yes to confirm that other selections for the same probe will be overwritten, or No to exit the popup without copying the attributes.

When you've completed the fields on the Select Metrics dialog, click Next to continue.

Create Chart - Chart Options (step 3	of 4)			×	
Follow the steps to create/update the chart:	Auto refresh		<b>/linute(s)</b> ber of minutes between char	rt updates.	
1 Configure Chart 🗸	Line chart options				
2 Select Metrics 🗸	Points to plot	50 📮			
3 Set Options >	piot		ximum number of points to I	be plotted on the chart.	
4 Set Permissions	Historical span	7 📮 Day(s)	0 🚽	0 💭 Minute(s)	
	Data extrapol	be included on the cha		ys of historical data that should	
	🗸 No	o Extrapolation	Span	Threshold	
	Note: Extrapol			algorithm on the historical data. ta in the historical span.	
?			× Cancel	HBack Next      Next      Finish     ✓      Finish	

Fig. 13: Specifying chart options

Use the fields on the Set Options dialog to specify display options for your chart:

• Use the Auto Refresh field to specify the number of minutes between chart updates - choose a value from 1 to 120. The default auto refresh rate is 2 minutes.

Use fields under the Line chart options heading to specify display preferences for a line chart:

- Use the Points to plot field to specify the maximum number of points that will be plotted on the chart.
- Use the fields to the right of the Historical span label to specify how much historical data should be displayed on the chart:

Use the Day (s) field to specify the number of days of historical data that should be included on the chart.

Use the Hour (s) field to specify the number of hours of historical data that should be included on the chart.

Use the Minute(s) field to specify the number of minutes of historical data that should be included on the chart.

Use the fields in the Data extrapolation box to specify if PEM should generate extrapolated data based on historical data:

- Click the No Extrapolation label to omit extrapolated data from the chart.
- Click the Span label to use the Days and Hours selectors to specify the period of time spanned by the metrics on the chart.

• Click the Threshold label to use threshold selectors to specify a maximum or minimum value for the chart. When you've completed the fields on the Set Options dialog, click Next to continue.

Create Chart - Chart Options (step	3 of 4)				
Follow the steps to create/update the chart:	Auto refresh		<b>/linute(s)</b> ber of minutes between cha	irt updates.	
1 Configure Chart 🗸	- Line chart opt	ions			
2 Select Metrics 🗸	Points to plot	50 📮			
3 Set Options >	ριστ	Please specify the ma	ximum number of points to	be plotted on the chart.	
4 Set Permissions	Historical span	7 📮 Day(s)	0 📮 Hour(s)	0	
	— Data extrapola	be included on the cha	ırt.		
	✓ No	Extrapolation	Span	Threshold	
	Note: Extrapola			algorithm on the historical data ita in the historical span.	a.
?			× Cancel		🖊 Finish

Fig. 14: Specifying access permissions

Use the fields on the Set Permissions dialog to specify display options for your chart.

- Set the Share with all slider to Yes to indicate that the chart will be available to all authorized users, or No to restrict access to the users or groups specified in the Access permissions field.
- Use the Access permissions field to select the group or groups that will have access to the chart.

Des	cript	tion				
		M chart manager allows you create, edit, or delet ed on future charts.	e custom charts. Custom charts are displ	ayed on user-defined custom d	ashboards. C	apacity Manager templates store metric definitions that ca
)ui	:k Li	inks				
		Create New Chart	Import Capac	ity Manager Template		<b>?</b> Help
Cus	tom	Charts				
Cus	tom	Charts			٩	Search chart by Name, Type, Level or Category
us	tom	Charts	Туре	Level		Search chart by Name, Type, Level or Category cs Category
			<b>Type</b> ⊞ Table	Level Database	Metri	
Cus C	Û	Name			Metri	cs Category base Object Activity

Fig. 15: The chart definition is displayed on the Manage Charts tab

When you've finished defining the chart, click Finish to save your edits and add your chart to the list on the Manage Charts tab.

### 4.3.2 Importing a Capacity Manager Template

Click the Import Capacity Manager Template icon in the Quick Links section of the Manage Charts tab to open the Create Chart dialog, and use a Capacity Manager template as a starting point for a chart or table.

eate Chart - Chart Configurat	ion (step 1 of 4)		
ollow the steps to reate/update the chart:	Import capacity template	Templates.Cap_man_blks_read_write	×v
1 Configure Chart 🔉	Name	Cap_man_blks_read_write	
2 Select Metrics	Category	Database I/O	Ŧ
3 Set Options	Туре	O Line chart Table	
4 Set Permissions	Description		,
?		🗙 Cancel 🛛 📢 Back 🛛 Next 🕨	✓ Finisł

Fig. 16: Importing a Capacity Manager template

When the Create Chart dialog opens, provide information about the custom chart:

- Use the drop-down listbox in the Import capacity template field to select the name of the template on which the chart will be based.
- Specify the name of the chart in the Name field.
- Use the drop-down listbox in the Category field to specify the category in which this chart will be displayed. When adding a custom chart to a custom dashboard, the chart will be displayed for selection in the Category specified.
- Use the radio buttons in the Type field to specify if the chart will be a Line chart or a Table.
- Provide a description of the chart in the Description field. The description will be displayed to the user viewing the chart (on a custom dashboard) when they click the information icon.

Click Next to continue to the Select Metrics dialog.

low the steps to ate/update the chart:	Metric level	Capacity Report Chart
1 Configure Chart 🗸	Metrics	Metric details
<ol> <li>Select Metrics</li> <li>Set Options</li> <li>Set Permissions</li> </ol>	Blocks Read+	Display Nameßlocks Read+ (Postgres Enterprise Man Probe: IO Analysis Metric: Blocks Read+ Host: Postgres Enterprise Manager Host
Block	Blocks Read+	Display NameBlocks Read+ (Postgres Enterprise Man Probe: IO Analysis Metric: Blocks Read+ Host: Postgres Enterprise Manager Host
	Blocks Read	Display NameBlocks Read (Postgres Enterprise Mana Probe: IO Analysis Metric: Blocks Read Host: Postgres Enterprise Manager Host
	Blocks Read	Display NameBlocks Read (Postgres Enterprise Mana Probe: IO Analysis Metric: Blocks Read Host: Postgres Enterprise Manager Host
	Blocks Written+	Display NameBlocks Written+ (Postgres Enterprise Ma Probe: IO Analysis Metric: Blocks Written+

Fig. 17: The template metrics

The Select Metrics window allows you to review the metrics specified by the selected template. The bottom panel of the chart editor displays the metrics that will be included in the chart. The metrics included in the chart are not modifiable via the chart editor; to modify the metrics, you must use the Capacity Manager utility to update the template.

When you've reviewed the metrics, click Next to continue to the Set Options dialog.

Create Chart - Chart Options (ste	p 3 of 4) 🗙
Follow the steps to create/update the chart:	Auto 2 Minute(s) refresh Please specify the number of minutes between chart updates.
2 Select Metrics ✓ 3 Set Options >	✓ Historical days and extrapolated days Historical days and threshold
4 Set Permissions	Historical 5 Day(s) Extrapolated 0 Day(s)
?	★ Cancel

Fig. 18: Selecting chart options

Use the fields on the Set Options window to specify display options for your chart:

• Use the Auto Refresh field to specify the number of minutes between chart updates - choose a value from 1 to 120. The default auto refresh rate is 2 minutes.

Use the fields in the Data extrapolation box to specify the time period covered by the chart. You can either:

- click the Historical days and extrapolated days label and provide:
  - the number of days of historical data that should be charted in the Historical field.
  - the number of projected days that should be charted in the Extrapolated field.
- or, click the Historical days and threshold label and provide:
  - the number of days of historical data that should be charted in the Historical field
  - the threshold value at which the chart will end.

When you've completed the Set Options window, click Next to continue.

Create Chart - Security (step 4 o	f 4)	×
Follow the steps to create/update the chart:	Share with all users?	Yes
1 Configure Chart 🗸	Access permissions	
2 Select Metrics 🗸	F	Specify the user groups that will have access to the new chart.
3 Set Options ✔		
4 Set Permissions >		
?		★ Cancel

Fig. 19: Selecting permissions for the chart

Use the fields on the Set Permissions window to specify display options for your chart:

- Set the Share with all slider to Yes to indicate that the chart will be available to all authorized users, or No to restrict access to the users or groups specified in the Access permissions field.
- Use the Access permissions field to select the group or groups that will have access to the chart.

When you've finished defining the chart, click Finish to save your edits and add your chart to the list on the Manage Charts tab.

# 4.4 Probes

A probe is a scheduled task that retrieves information about the database objects that are being monitored by the PEM agent. PEM uses the collected information to build the graphs displayed on each homepage. The Manage Probes tab (accessed via the Management menu) allows you to modify the data collection schedule and the length of time that PEM will retain information returned by a specific probe.

Unless otherwise noted, Postgres Enterprise Manager<sup>™</sup> enables the probes listed in the table below:

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Background Writer Statistics	<ul> <li>This probe monitors information about the background writer. The information includes:</li> <li>The number of timed checkpoints</li> <li>The number of requested checkpoints</li> <li>The number of buffers written (by checkpoint)</li> <li>The number of buffers written (by background writer)</li> <li>The number of background writer cycles</li> <li>The number of background buffers written</li> <li>The number of background buffers written</li> </ul>	Server
Blocked Session Information	This probe returns information about blocked sessions.	Server
CPU Usage	This probe monitors CPU Usage in- formation.	Agent
Data and Log File Analysis	<ul> <li>This probe monitors information about log files. The information includes:</li> <li>The name of the log file</li> <li>The directory in which the log file resides</li> </ul>	Server
Database Frozen XID	This probe monitors the frozen XID of each database.	Server
Database Size	<ul> <li>This probe monitors information about the size of the monitored databases. The information includes:</li> <li>The time the information was gathered</li> <li>The database name</li> <li>The database size (in MB's)</li> </ul>	Server

Probe Name		
	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Database Statistics	<ul> <li>This probe monitors database statistics. The information includes:</li> <li>The number of backends</li> <li>The number of transactions committed</li> <li>The number of transactions rolled back</li> <li>The number of blocks read</li> <li>The number of blocks hit</li> <li>The number of rows returned</li> <li>The number of rows fetched</li> <li>The number of rows updated</li> <li>The number of rows deleted</li> </ul>	Server
Disk Busy Info	<ul> <li>This probe monitors information about disk activity.</li> <li>Note: This probe is not supported on Mac OS X, Solaris or HP-UX</li> </ul>	Agent
Disk Space	<ul> <li>This probe monitors information about disk space usage. The information includes:</li> <li>The amount of disk space used</li> <li>The amount of disk space available</li> </ul>	Agent
EDB Audit Configuration	This probe monitors the audit log- ging configuration of Postgres Plus Advanced Servers.	Server
Failover Manager Cluster Info	This probe monitors a Failover Manager cluster, returning informa- tion about the cluster. This probe is disabled unless a cluster name and path of the Failover Manager binary is provided on the Server Properties dialog.	Server
Failover Manager Node Status	This probe monitors a Failover Manager cluster, returning detailed about each node within the cluster. This probe is disabled unless a clus- ter name and path of the Failover Manager binary is provided on the Server Properties dialog.	Server

Table 1 – continued from previous page	Table	nued from previous page
--	-------	-------------------------

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Function Statistics	This probe monitors a database, retrieving information about func- tions. The information includes: • Function names • Argument types • Return values	Database
Index Size	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a database, retrieving information about indexes.</li> <li>The information includes: <ul> <li>The name of the index</li> <li>The time the data was gathered</li> <li>The size of the index (in MB's)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Database
Index Statistics	This probe monitors index statistics. The information includes: • The number of index scans • The number of rows read • The number of rows fetched • The number of blocks read • The number of blocks hit	Database
Installed Packages	<ul> <li>This probe monitors the packages that are currently installed. The information gathered includes:</li> <li>The name of the installed package</li> <li>The version of the installed package</li> <li>The date and time that the probe executed</li> </ul>	Agent
IO Analysis	<ul> <li>This probe monitors disk I/O information in. The information includes:</li> <li>The number of blocks read</li> <li>The number of blocks written</li> <li>The date and time that the probe executed</li> <li>Note: This probe is not supported on Mac OS X</li> </ul>	Agent
		continuos on noxt nago

Table 1 – continued from previous page
--

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Load Average	<ul> <li>This probe monitors CPU load averages. The information includes:</li> <li>The 1-minute load average</li> <li>The 5-minute load average</li> <li>The 15-minute load average</li> <li>Note: This probe is not supported on Windows</li> </ul>	Agent
Lock Information	<ul> <li>This probe monitors lock information. The information includes:</li> <li>The database name</li> <li>The lock type</li> <li>The lock mode</li> <li>The process holding the lock</li> </ul>	Server
Memory Usage	<ul> <li>This probe monitors information about system memory usage. The information includes: <ul> <li>Total RAM in MB</li> <li>Free RAM in MB</li> <li>Total swap memory in MB</li> <li>Total swap memory in MB</li> <li>Shared system memory in MB (It is used by tuning wizard to tune the memory parameters for the database server) <ul> <li>On non-windows system, it is shmmax value and read from / proc/sys/kernel/shmmax</li> <li>On windows, it is same as total memory.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	Agent
Network Statistics	<ul> <li>This probe monitors network statistics. The information includes:</li> <li>The interface IP address</li> <li>The number of packets sent</li> <li>The number of packets received</li> <li>The number of bytes sent</li> <li>The number of bytes received</li> <li>The link speed (in MB/second)</li> </ul>	Agent
Number of Prepared Transactions	This probe stores the number of pre- pared transactions.	Server
Number of WAL Files	This probe monitors the number of WAL files.	Server

<b>T</b> . I. I .			<b>f</b>		
lable	1 -	<ul> <li>continued</li> </ul>	trom	previous	page

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Object Catalog: Database	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a list of databases and their properties The information includes:</li> <li>The database name</li> <li>The database encoding type</li> <li>If the database allows user connections or system connections</li> </ul>	Server
Object Catalog: Foreign Key	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a list of foreign keys and their properties. The information includes:</li> <li>The name of the table that contains the foreign key</li> <li>The name of the table that the foreign key references</li> <li>The name of the database in which the table resides</li> <li>The name of the schema in which the table resides</li> </ul>	Schema
Object Catalog: Function	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a list of functions and their properties. The information includes:</li> <li>The name of the function</li> <li>The name of the schema in which the function resides</li> <li>The name of the database in which the function resides</li> </ul>	Schema
Object Catalog: Index	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a list of indexes and their properties. The information includes:</li> <li>The name of the index</li> <li>The name of the table that the index is associated with</li> <li>The name of the database in which the indexed table re-</li> </ul>	Schema
	sides	
Object Catalog: Schema Object Catalog: Sequence	sides This probe monitors a list of schemas and their associated databases and servers. This probe monitors a list of se-	Database

Table	1 - continued f	from previous page
-------	-----------------	--------------------

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Object Catalog: Table	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a list of table information. The information includes:</li> <li>The table name</li> <li>The name of the schema in which the table resides</li> <li>The name of the database in which the schema resides</li> <li>A Boolean indicator that indicates if the table has a primary key</li> </ul>	Schema
Object Catalog: Tablespace	This probe monitors a list of ta- blespaces.	Server
Operating System Information	This probe monitors the operating system details and boot time.	Agent
Package Catalog	This probe monitors the packages that are currently available for in- stallation. The information gathered includes: • The package name • The package version	Agent
PG HBA Conf	This probe monitors authentication co the pg_hba.conf file.	onfiguration information from   Server
Server Information	This probe monitors information about servers.	Server
Session Information	<ul> <li>This probe monitors session information. The information includes:</li> <li>The name of the session user</li> <li>The date and time that the session connected to the server</li> <li>The status of the session at the time that the information was gathered (idle, waiting, etc)</li> <li>The client address and port number</li> </ul>	Server
Settings	This probe monitors the values cur-	Server
e e e	rently assigned to GUC variables.	
SQL Protect Slony Replication	This probe monitors a server, re- trieving information about SQL in- jection attacks.	Server

Table 1 – continued from previous	page
-----------------------------------	------

	ble 1 – continued from previous pa	-
Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Streaming Replication	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a cluster that is using streaming replication, retrieving information about: <ul> <li>The sent Xlog location (in bytes)</li> <li>The write Xlog location (in bytes)</li> <li>The flush Xlog location (in bytes)</li> <li>The replay Xlog location (in bytes)</li> <li>The Xlog lag (in segments)</li> <li>The Xlog lag (in pages)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Server
Streaming Replication Lag Time	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a cluster that is using streaming replication, retrieving lag information about:</li> <li>Replication lag time (in seconds)</li> <li>Current status of replication (running/paused)</li> </ul>	Server
Streaming Replication Database Conflicts	<ul> <li>This probe monitors a database that is using streaming replication, retrieving information about any conflicts that arise. This includes information about queries that have been canceled due to: <ul> <li>The # of drop tablespace conflicts</li> <li>The # of lock timeout conflicts</li> <li>The # of old snapshot conflicts</li> <li>The # of pinned buffer conflicts</li> <li>The # of deadlock conflicts</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Server
Table Bloat	<ul> <li>This probe monitors information about the current table bloat. The information includes:</li> <li>The name of the table</li> <li>The name of the schema in which the table resides</li> <li>The estimated number of pages</li> <li>The estimated number of wasted pages</li> <li>The estimated number of bytes per row</li> </ul>	Database

<b>T</b> 1 1			
lable	1 – continued	trom	previous page

	ble 1 – continued from previous pa	-
Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
Table Frozen XID	This probe monitors the frozen XID	Schema
	of each table.	
Table Size	This probe monitors information	Database
	about table size. The information	
	includes:	
	• Table size (in MB's)	
	• Total index size (in MB's)	
	• Total table size, with indexes	
	and TOAST (in MB's)	
Table Statistics	This probe monitors table statistics.	Database
Tuble Stutistics	The information includes:	Dutubuse
	• The number of sequential	
	• The number of sequential	
	<ul><li>scan rows</li><li>The number of index scans</li></ul>	
	• The number of index scan	
	rows	
	• The number of rows inserted	
	• The number of rows updated	
	• The number of rows deleted	
	• The number of live rows	
	• The number of dead rows	
	• The last VACUUM	
	• The last auto-vacuum	
	The last ANALYZE	
	• The last auto-analyze	
	• The number of pages esti-	
	mated by ANALYZE	
	• The number of rows esti-	
	mated by ANALYZE	
Tablespace Size	This probe monitors a list of ta-	Server
1	blespaces and their sizes.	
User Information	This probe monitors a list of the cur-	Server
	rent users. The stored information	
	includes:	
	The user name	
	• The user type (superuser vs.	
	non-superuser)	
	• The server to which the user	
	is connected	

Table	1 -	- continued	from	previous	page
-------	-----	-------------	------	----------	------

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Probe Configuration Level
WAL Archive Status	<ul> <li>This probe monitors the status of the WAL archive. The stored information includes:</li> <li>The # of WAL archives done</li> <li>The # of WAL archives pending</li> <li>The last archive time</li> <li>The # of WAL archives failed</li> <li>The time of the last failure</li> </ul>	Server
xDB Replication	This probe monitors lag data for clusters replicated using xDB replication.	Database

Table	1 - continued	from	previous	page
-------	---------------	------	----------	------

# 4.5 Customizing Probes

A probe is a scheduled task that returns a set of performance metrics about a specific monitored object. A probe retrieves statistics from a monitored server, database, operating system or agent. You can use the Manage Probes tab to override the default configuration and customize the behavior of each probe.

To open the Manage Probes tab, select Manage Probes... from the Management menu. The Manage Probes tab opens in the PEM client.

Description							
Manage Custom Probes: PEM uses probes to re	etrieve statistics fro	m a monitored server, da	tabase, operating sy	stem or agent. Y	ou can view, reconfigu	ure, delete, or create	e your own custom probes.
Copy Probes: PEM allows copying of probes fro	om any chosen obje	ct recursively down throu	ugh the object hierar	chy. Click on Cop	y Probes to quickly co	py the displayed pr	obe configuration to a selected
arget.							
Quick Links							
-			45				
Manage Custom Probes			Copy Probes				? Help
Probes							
	Execution Freq	uency		Enabled?		Data Retention	
Probe name	Default?	Minutes	Seconds	Default?	Probe Enable?	Default?	Days
Background Writer Statistics	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	18
Blocked Session Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	18
Data and Log File Analysis	Yes	0	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Database Frozen XID	Yes	720	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Database Size	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Database Statistics	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Failover Manager Cluster Info	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	
Failover Manager Node Status	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	
Lock Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Number of Prepared Transactions	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Number of WAL Files	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Object Catalog: Database	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Object Catalog: Tablespace	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	11
PG HBA Conf	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Server Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Server log Configuration	Yes	0	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Session Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Settings	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Streaming Replication	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	1:
Streaming Replication Database Conflicts	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	1:
Streaming Replication Lag Time	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	1
Tablespace Size	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
User Information	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1

Fig. 20: The Manage Probes tab

The Manage Probes tab provides a set of Quick Links that you can use to create and manage probes:

• Click the Manage Custom Probes icon to open the Custom Probes tab and create or modify a custom

probe.

• Click the Copy Probes icon to open the Copy Probe dialog, and copy the probe configurations from the currently selected object to one or more monitored objects.

A probe monitors a unique set of metrics for each specific object type (server, database, database object, or agent); select the name of an object in the tree control to review the probes for that object.

To modify the properties associated with a probe, highlight the name of a probe, and customize the settings that are displayed in the Probes table:

- Move the ``Default`` switch in the Execution Frequency columns to N to enable the Minutes and Seconds selectors, and specify a non-default value for the length of time between executions of the probe.
- Move the Default switch in the Enabled? column to No to change the state of the probe, and indicate if the probe is active or not active.

**Note:** If data from a disabled probe is used in a chart, the chart will display an information icon in the upper-left corner that allows you to enable the probe by clicking the provided link.

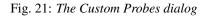
• Move the Default switch in the Data Retention column to No to enable the Day(s) field and specify the number of days that information gathered by the probe is stored on the PEM server.

The Manage Probes tab may display information about probes that cannot be modified from the current node. If a probe cannot be modified from the current dialog, the switches are disabled. Generally, a disabled probe can be modified from a node that is higher in the hierarchy of the PEM client tree control; select another object in the tree control to modify which probes are displayed or enabled in the Manage Probes tab.

## 4.5.1 Creating a Custom Probe

You can use the PEM Custom Probes tab to create a new probe or modify an existing user-defined probe. To open the Custom Probes tab, select the Manage Custom Probes... icon from the Manage Probes tab.

Description         System Probes: System probes are the built-in probes provided by PEM and are part of the PEM schema. These probes are differentiated in the Probes list by a grey background. You may only me Enabled, Interval and Data retention fields of a system probe.         Probes: Custom probes are those probes created by users. You can modify the Enabled, Interval and Data retention fields in the General tab, the Unit and Graphable fields of each column on the C tab, the code provided in the Code tab, and the code definition on the Alternate Code tab of a user-defined probe if the Applies to all database server versions? field for that probe is set to No.         You may delete only user-defined probes. When you delete a probe, the probe is marked for deletion and will be deleted later (when custom probes are purged). During the deletion the probe define deleted and any corresponding tables are dropped from the permdata and permisitory schemas.         Probes       Show System Probes:         Probe name       Collection method       Target type       Minutes       Seconds       Probe enabled?       Data retention         If to p Five Large Tables       SOL       Y       Table       1       0       Yes	operties	SQL Statistics	Dependencies	Dependents	Monitoring	Manage Pro	es Probes	_						;
Enabled, Interval and Data retention fields of a system probe.  Probes: Custom probes are those probes created by users. You can modify the Enabled, Interval and Data retention fields in the General tab, the Unit and Graphable fields of each column on the C tab, the code provided in the Code tab, and the code definition on the Alternate Code tab of a user-defined probe if the Applies to all database server versions? field for that probe is set to No.  You may delete only user-defined probes. When you delete a probe, the probe is marked for deletion and will be deleted later (when custom probes are purged). During the deletion the probe defin deleted and any corresponding tables are dropped from the pemdata and pemhistory schemas.  Probes  Frobe name Collection method Target type Minutes Seconds Probe enabled? Data retention	escriptic	'n												
tab, the code provided in the Code tab, and the code definition on the Alternate Code tab of a user-defined probe if the Applies to all database server versions? field for that probe is set to No. You may delete only user-defined probes. When you delete a probe, the probe is marked for deletion and will be deleted later (when custom probes are purged). During the deletion the probe defined and any corresponding tables are dropped from the perndata and pernhistory schemas.					by PEM and a	re part of the F	EM schema. Ti	hese pro	obes are differenti	ated in the Probes	list by a grey backg	round. You may	only modify t	nе
deleted and any corresponding tables are dropped from the pemdata and pemhistory schemas.														15
+ Execution frequence - Probe name Collection method Target type Minutes Seconds Probe enabled? Data retention								ill be dele	eted later (when c	ustom probes are	purged). During the	deletion the prol	be definition i	S
Probe name Collection method Target type Minutes Seconds Probe enabled? Data retention	robes											Show System	Probes?	0
Probe name Collection method Target type Minutes Seconds Probe enabled? Data retention													+ 🗈 3	
								1	Execution frequer	су				
7 th Top Five Large Tables SOL Table Table 1 0 Yes		Probe name		Collect	tion method	Targe	type	1	Minutes	Seconds	Probe enabled?	Data retention	1	
	🖬 û	Top_Five_Large_Table	35	SQL		▼ Tabl	9	*	1	(	) Yes		1	



Use the Show System Probes? switch to display or conceal the system probes on the Custom Probes tab.

You can use the Custom Probes tab to create a new probe or modify an existing probe. To create a new probe, click the Add icon in the upper-right corner of the tab; provide a name for the new probe in the Probe Name column. Then, select the Edit icon (located to the left of the probe name) to review or add the probe definition.

Probe name       Collection method       Target type       Minutes       Seconds       Probe enabled?       D         Image: Imag				Ŧ						
Probe name		Collection method	Target type				Probe enabled?	Data retention		
Probe name   Collection method Target type   Sol. Server   Sol. Server   Sol. Server   Sol. Server   Sol. Server   Sol. Server   Collection method Sol.   Sol. Server   Collection method Sol.   Sol. Server   Sol. Server   Collection method Sol.   Sol. Sol.   Sol. Server   Collection method Sol.   Sol. Server   Use the Collection method of Batch, you must specify a platform type in the Platform field.   Target type Server   Use the Target type drop-down to select the object type that the probe will control.   Probe enabled? Veri   Minutes Soil   Soil Soil   Data retention Image: Server   Use the Enabled? switch to specify if the probe in enabled by default. Specify Ves to enable the probe by default, or No to specify that the probe is disabled by default.   Data retention Image: Server   Use the Data retention field to specify if the probe in enabled by default. Specify Ves to enable the probe by default, or No to specify that the probe is disabled by default.   Data retention Image: Server   Use the Data retention f										
General Columns Code Alt	ernate Code									
the second										
Collection method			6 - 1 - 1		Use the deep decor					Ŧ
						to select.				
Probe name   Collection method Target type   Probe name SQL   SQL Server   Use the Collection method field to specify the probe type. Use the drop-down to select:   SQL Server   Use the Collection method of Batch, you must specify a platform type in the Platform field.   Target type Seconds   Minutes Seconds   Seconds Server   Use the ErabledProver to select; if the probe in enabled by default.   Minutes Seconds   Seconds Server   Use the Use and encloted to specify the number of days that gathered information will be retained in the probe's history table.										
Probe name   Collection method Target type   Minutes Seconds   Probe name SQL   SQL Server   SQL Server   SQL Server   Collection method SQL   SQL Server   Seconds Oge   Probe name Server Use the farget type drop down to select: A stack/Shell Script (the probe type type. Use the drop down to select: Seconds Oge Probe name Server Use the Target type Server Use the Target type drop down to select the object type that the probe will monitor. Probe enabled? Note that batch probes are platform specific. If you specify a collection method of Batch, you must specify a platform type in the Platform field. Probe enabled? Was the Enabled? Was the Enabled? Not to specify if the probe in enabled by default. Specify Yes to enable the probe by default, or No to specify that the probe is disabled by default. Deta retention Seconds Oge Seconds Sec										
Target type		Server								Ŧ
		Use the Target type drop-do	wn to select the objec	t type th	at the probe will m	onitor.				
Execution frequency										
	E 🄺		2	oondo		0				
Minutes	5 🔽		50	conus		0				
Probe enabled?		Yes								
		Use the Enabled? switch to	specify if the probe in	enabled	by default. Specify	Yes to enable the p	probe by default, o	r No to specify th	at the	9
		probe is disabled by default								
Data retention		1								
Data recention			to specify the number	of davs	that gathered info	rmation will be retai	ned in the probe's	history table.		
General Columns Code Attennate Code     Probe name   Collection method     SQL Server   Collection method   SQL      SQL SQL   Collection method   SQL    Collection method field to specify the probe type. Use the drop-down to select:       Collection method    SQL      Vest the Collection method field to specify the probe type. Use the drop-down to select:       Collection method      SQL SQL      Collection method field to specify the probe type. Use the drop-down to select                Collection method SQL </td										
Discard from history?										
				server s	should create a hist	ory table for the pro	obe. Select Yes to o	discard probe his	tory, c	or
		No to retain the probe mato	ry in a table.							
Platform		*nix								Ŧ
			n to specify the type of	platforr	m that the probe wi	ll monitor. This field	l is enabled only w	hen the Collectio	n met	thoc
		is Batch/Shell Script.								

Fig. 22: Defining a custom probe – the General tab

Use the fields on the General tab to modify the definition of an existing probe or to specify the properties of a new probe:

- Use the Probe Name field to provide a name for a new probe.
- Use the Collection method field to specify the probe type. Use the drop-down listbox to select:
  - SQL the probe will gather information via a SQL statement.
  - WMI the probe will gather information via a Windows Management Instrumentation extension.
  - Batch the probe will use a command-script or shell-script to gather information.

Before creating a batch probe on a Linux system, you must modify the agent.cfg file, setting the allow\_batch\_probes parameter equal to true, and restart the PEM agent. The agent.cfg file is located in one of the following directories:

- If you have installed PEM using graphical installer: /opt/edb/pem/agent/etc/agent.cfg
- If you have installed PEM using RPM: /usr/edb/pem/agent/etc/agent.cfg

On 64-bit Windows systems, agent settings are stored in the registry. Before creating a batch probe, modify the registry entry for the AllowBatchProbes registry entry and restart the PEM agent. PEM registry entries are located in HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Wow6432Node\EnterpriseDB\PEM\agent.

Please note that batch probes are platform-specific. If you specify a collection method of Batch, you must specify a platform type in the Platform field.

To invoke a script on a Linux system, you must modify the entry for batch\_script\_user parameter of agent.cfg file and specify the user that should be used to run the script. You can either specify a non-root user or root for this parameter. If you do not specify a user, or the specified user does not exist, then the script will not be executed. Restart the agent after modifying the file.

To invoke a script on a Windows system, set the registry entry for AllowBatchJobSteps to true and restart the PEM agent.

- Use the Target Type drop-down listbox to select the object type that the probe will monitor. Target type is disabled if Collection method is WMI.
- Use the Minutes and Seconds selectors to specify how often the probe will collect data.
- Use the Probe Enable? switch to specify if the probe in enabled by default. Specify Yes to enable the probe by default, or No to specify that the probe is disabled by default.

**Note:** If data from a disabled probe is used in a chart, the chart will display an information icon in the upper-left corner that allows you to enable the probe by clicking the provided link.

- Use the Data Retention field to specify the number of days that gathered information will be retained in the probe's history table.
- Use the switch next to Discard from history to specify if the server should create a history table for the probe. Select Yes to discard probe history, or No to retain the probe history in a table.
- Use the Platform drop-down listbox to specify the type of platform that the probe will monitor. This field is enabled only when the Collection method is Batch.

							Execution fre	equen	cy						
	e name				e		Minutes		Seconds	_		Data retention			
Probe       Situ vigotion       Image: type       Miniteder       Secondar       Probe       Probe       Situ vigotion       Target type       Miniteder       Secondar       Probe       Probe       Situ vigotion       Target type       Miniteder       Secondar       Probe       Target type       Miniteder       Target type       Target type       Target type       Miniteder       Secondar       Probe       Target type       Target type       Target type       Miniteder       Secondar       Target type       Target type															
General	I Columns Code Alterr	nate Code													
	Nomo	Intorno	Inomo	Column tur		Data tupo		Unit	Graph	abla?	lo DIT2	Calaula			
12 A		Interna	Iname					Unit			-	_	_		
				nonney		Indifferito									
	Name		<b>A</b>												
	Internal name														
	Column type		Non key	Non key 🔹											
			generally metric items												
	Data type														
			Use the Data type dro	p-down to sp	ecify	the type of d	ata that will be	e store	ed in the column.						
	Unit														
									in the column. This	unit is di	isplayed on	the Y-Axis of a			
				Jacity Wallay		art. 1115 15 ai	i optional neid								
	Graphable?			itch to Ves to	enec	ify that the d	afined metric r	nav h	e graphed, and that	the prob	e should be	accessible from	the		
	Is PIT?		No												
				Set the Is PIT switch to Yes to specify that the metric is stored by point-in-time (by default). 'Point-in-time' metrics are those metrics											
													e		
					es ov	ver time. For e	example, Block	ks Rea	ad and Tuples Read	are cum	ulative metr	rics; the value sta	iys		
				>.											
	Calculate PIT?			switch to Voc	to er	agaify that the	a convor choul	d cale	ulato a point in time	a valua fo	or the metric	o data. Calculato	DIT		
					to sp	Jeeny mat m	e server shoun	u calc	ulate a point-in-time	e value to	or the method	uata. Galculate	FIL		
A	Please specify column par	ne													
	Thease speaky column ha	ne												1	

Fig. 23: The Columns tab of the Custom Probes dialog

Use the Columns tab to define the columns in which the probe data will be stored. Navigate to the Columns tab, and click the Add button (in the upper-right corner) to define a new column. After a providing a column name in the Name field, click the Edit button (to the left of the new column name) to provide information about the column:

- Provide a descriptive name for the column in the Name field.
- The Internal Name field is not enabled for user-defined probes.
- Use the Column Type drop-down listbox to specify if the column is a Key column (a primary key) or a Non key column. Non-key columns are generally metric items (values that can be graphed).
- Use the Data Type drop-down listbox to specify the type of data that will be stored in the column.

- Use the Unit field to specify the unit of measure that applies to the metric stored in the column. This unit is displayed on the Y-Axis of a custom chart or a Capacity Manager chart. This is an optional field.
- Use the Graphable switch to specify if the defined metric may be graphed, and that the probe should be accessible from the Capacity Manager or Manage Charts dialogs.
- Use the Is PIT switch to specify if the metric should be stored by point-in-time.

'Point-in-time' metrics are those metrics that change (increase or decrease) at any given point of time. For example, database size is a point-in-time metric; at any given point-in-time, the size of the database is fluctuating. Metrics that are not point-in-time (also referred to as cumulative metrics) are metrics whose size always increases over time. For example, Blocks Read and Tuples Read are cumulative metrics; the value stays the same or increases.

• Use the Calculate PIT switch to specify that the server should calculate a point-in-time value for the metric data. Calculate PIT is disabled if Is PIT is Yes.

PEM allows you to store point-in time-values of cumulative metrics as well. PEM subtracts the last collected value of a cumulative metric from the current value, and stores the difference as a point-in-time value.

Probes	\$						Show System P	robes	No
								+ 2	<b>e</b>
				Execution frequen	су				
	Probe name	Collection method	Target type	Minutes	Seconds	Probe enabled?	Data retention		
c 🗅	r	SQL *	Server *	5	0	Yes			1
(	General Columns Code Alternate Code								
	Code	<b>\</b>							
					probe on the Code tab. The column names r of columns returned by the query, as well				be,
		etc. must match the informa	ation specified on the Column	ns tab.					

Fig. 24: The Code tab of the Custom Probes dialog

Use the Code tab to specify the default code that will be executed by the probe:

- If the probe is a SQL probe, you must specify the SQL SELECT statement invoked by the probe on the Code tab. The column names returned by the query must match the Internal Name specified on the Columns tab. The number of columns returned by the query, as well as the column name, data type, etc. must match the information specified on the Columns tab.
- If the probe is a batch probe, you must specify the shell or .bat script that will be invoked when the probe runs. The output of the script should be as follows:

The first line must contain the names of the columns provided on the Columns tab. Each column name should be separated by a tab (t) character. From the second line onwards, each line should contain the data for each column, separated by a tab character.

If a specified column is defined as key column, you should ensure that the script does not produce duplicate data for that column across lines of output. The number of columns specified in the Columns tab and their names, data type, etc. should match with the output of the script output.

• If the probe is a WMI probe, you must specify the WMI query as a SELECT WMI query. The column name referenced in the SELECT statement should be same as the name of the corresponding column specified on the

Column tab. The column names returned by the query must match the Internal Name specified on the Column tab. The number of columns returned by the query, as well as the column name, data type, etc. must match the information specified on the Columns tab.

									+ 🖻	9
				Executio	n frequen	су				
Probe name	Collection m	ethod	Target type	Minutes		Seconds	Probe enabled?	Data retention		
Ċ D	SQL	v	Server	*	5	(	) Yes			
General Columns Code Alt Move the Applies to all database set to No, you may specify code Do not specify the alternate prof	server versions switch to Y for a specific server version	n below. Applies	s to all database serv	r versions? is disa	abled whe				ons? is	
Move the Applies to all database set to No, you may specify code	server versions switch to \ for a specific server version e code for a database serv	n below. Applies	s to all database serv	r versions? is disa	abled whe				ons? is	ŧ
Move the Applies to all database set to No, you may specify code Do not specify the alternate prof	server versions switch to \ for a specific server version e code for a database serv ersions?	n below. Applies er version to us	s to all database serv	r versions? is disa	abled whe				ons? is	÷
Move the Applies to all databass set to No, you may specify code Do not specify the alternate prol Applies to all database server v	server versions switch to \ for a specific server version e code for a database serv ersions?	n below. Appliet er version to us Yes Probe code	s to all database serv	r versions? is dis: specified in the C	abled whe				ons? is	+
Move the Applies to all databass set to No, you may specify code Do not specify the alternate prol Applies to all database server v	server versions switch to \ for a specific server version e code for a database serv ersions?	n below. Appliet er version to us Yes Probe code	s to all database serv	r versions? is dis: specified in the C	abled whe				ons? is	+

Fig. 25: The Alternate Code tab of the Custom Probes dialog

Use the Alternate Code tab to provide code that will be invoked if the probe fires on a specific version of the server. To provide version-specific code, move the Applies to any server version? switch to No, and click the Add button. Then, use the Database Version(s) drop-down listbox to select a version, and click the Edit button (to the left of the version name) to provide the code that will execute when the probe fires.

If you select a database version, and leave the Probe Code column blank, PEM will invoke the code specified on the Code tab when the probe executes on a server that matches that version.

When you've finished defining the probe, click the Save icon (in the corner of the Custom Probes tab) to save the definition, and make the probe data available for use on custom charts and graphs.

### 4.5.2 Deleting a Probe

Use the Delete icon (located to the left of a probe name) to delete a user-defined probe. When you delete a probe, the probe is marked for deletion and will be deleted later (when custom probes are purged). During the deletion, the probe definition is deleted and any corresponding tables are dropped from the pendata and penhistory schemas.

System probes are the built-in probes provided by PEM, and are part of the PEM schema. If you attempt to delete a system probe, the PEM client will display a notice, informing you that the probe cannot be deleted.

Cannot delete!	
This object cannot be deleted.	
	✔ ОК

Fig. 26: Attempting to delete a system probe

## 4.5.3 Copying a Probe

You can use the Copy Probe Configuration... dialog to copy probe definitions from one monitored object to one or more monitored objects of the same type. To open the Copy Probe Configuration... dialog, highlight the object from which you are copying probes in the PEM client tree control, and select Manage Probes from the Management menu. When the Manage Probes tab opens, click on Copy Probe to open the Copy Probe Configuration dialog:

Copy Probe Configuration from Postgres Enterprise Manager Server		2
Select objects to copy the probe configuration to		
<ul> <li>✓ SeAgents</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>&gt;  ≥ □ PEM Agent on Remote Host     <li>&gt;  ≥ □ Postgres Enterprise Manager Host     </li> </li></ul>		
?	X Cancel	Configure Probes

Fig. 27: The Copy Probe Configuration tree control

The dialog will copy the probe definitions from the object through which the Copy Probe Configuration dialog was opened, to the location(s) selected on the tree control.

Note that if you specify a parent node in the Copy Probe Configuration tree control, PEM will copy the probe configurations to each object (of the same type) that resides under that node in the tree control. For example, to copy the probe definitions from one schema to all schemas that reside within a database, select only the parent database of the target schemas. Please note that a red warning symbol is displayed to the left of the name of a listed target object if that object is the source of the probe that is being copied.

When you have selected the target object or objects, click the Configure Probes button to copy the probe definitions to the location selected on the dialog.

# 4.6 Alerting

PEM continually monitors registered servers and compares performance metrics against pre-defined and user-specified thresholds that constitute good or acceptable performance for each statistic. Any deviation from an acceptable threshold value triggers an alert. An alert is a system-defined or user-defined set of conditions that PEM compares to the system statistics. Alerts call your attention to conditions on registered servers that require your attention.

#### **Reviewing alerts on the Global Overview**

When your system statistics deviate from the boundaries specified for that statistic, the alert triggers, displaying a high (red), low (yellow), or medium (orange) severity warning in the left-most column of the Alert Status table on the Global Overview dashboard.

Ale	rts Status								
	Alarm Type	Object Description	Alert Name	Value	Database	Schema	Package	Object	Alerting Since
,	• High	EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11	Database size in server	113 MB					2020-04-22 11:50:0
,	• High	EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11	Last Vacuum	Never ran					2020-04-21 21:26:5
•	<ul> <li>High</li> </ul>	EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11	Last AutoVacuum	140.21 hrs					2020-04-22 12:04:0
,	• High	EPAS_12	Table size in server	410 MB					2020-04-09 15:53:5
•	<ul> <li>Medium</li> </ul>	EPAS_12	Last Vacuum	5.18 hrs					2020-04-27 20:47:5
٠	<ul> <li>High</li> </ul>	EPAS_12	Database size in server	455 MB					2020-04-09 15:52:5
,	<ul> <li>Medium</li> </ul>	EPAS_12	Last AutoVacuum	5.16 hrs					2020-04-27 20:47:5
٠	• High	N/A	Alert Errors	3					2020-01-21 14:26:0
•	• High	PGSQL12_Centos7_1	Server Down	1					2020-04-27 20:48:5
•	• High	PGSQL12_Centos7_1	Last Vacuum	Never ran					2020-04-03 14:58:
٠	• High	PGSQL12_Centos7_1	Last AutoVacuum	Never ran					2020-04-03 14:58:5
,	• High	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	Largest index by table-size percentage	100 %					2020-04-21 22:07:5
•	• High	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	Database size in server	2.072265625 GB					2020-02-05 18:26:4
•	• High	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	Table size in server	1.9814453125 GB					2020-02-20 11:29:4
,	<ul> <li>Medium</li> </ul>	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	Connections in idle state	12					2020-04-27 16:20:3
٠	Medium	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	Last Vacuum	4.99 hrs					2020-04-27 20:47:5

Fig. 28: The Alert Status table

The PEM server includes a number of pre-defined alerts that are actively monitoring your servers. If the alert definition makes details available about the cause of the alert, you can click the down arrow to the right of the severity warning to access a dialog with detailed information about the condition that triggered the alert.

rt	Details	(Auto-refres)	h paused whilst row	s are expanded. 🖲	)									
	Ack'ed Alert Name			Value		Server	Database	Schema	Package	Object	Alerting Since			
		• High	Table size in serve	ſ	1.9814453125 GB		Postgres Enterprise Manager Server					2020-02-20 11:29:45		
ie i	Table na	Parameters me		Schema name		Da	tabase name	Total	Total table size(MB)					
	table_sta	atistics		pemhistory		pem								
server_logs				pemdata			m	263	263					
		pemhistory			pem		237							
	session_	info		pemhistory		pe	m	137	137					
	lock_info			pemhistory			m	88	88					

Fig. 29: Alert details

PEM also provides an interface that allows you to create customized alerts. Each alert uses metrics defined on an alert template. An alert template defines how the server will evaluate the statistics for a resource or metric. The PEM server includes a number of pre-defined alert templates, or you can create custom alert templates.

## 4.6.1 Using the Alerts Dashboard

Use the Dashboards menu (on the Monitoring tab) to access the Alerts Dashboard. The Alerts Dashboard displays a summary of the active alerts and the status of each alert:

	Dbject Type	e Server 👽	Status UP (Si	nce: 2	7/04/2020	,15:47:09) 🛱	Generated	On 27/04/20	020, 21:00:4	7 🗘 No.	of alerts	5 (Acknowle	dged: 0)		
Ale	erts Overvie	w													
				Al	lert Status										
				5 2		High	Medium		Low		None				
Ale	ert Details														<b>a</b> c
	Ack'ed	Alert Type	Name			Value	Agent	Server			Databas	e Schema	Package	Object A	lerting Since
•		<ul> <li>High</li> </ul>	Table size in serv	/er		1.98144531 GB	125	Postgres E Server	nterprise M	anager				-	020-02-20 1:29:45
•		<ul> <li>High</li> </ul>	Database size in	server		2.07226562	25 GB	Postgres E Server	nterprise M	anager					020-02-05 8:26:49
•		<ul> <li>High</li> </ul>	Largest index by percentage	table-si	ize	100 %		Postgres E Server	nterprise M	anager					020-04-21
•		<ul> <li>Medium</li> </ul>	Connections in ic	dle state	2	15		Postgres E Server	nterprise M	anager				-	020-04-27 6:20:32
•		<ul> <li>Medium</li> </ul>	Last Vacuum			4.99 hrs		Postgres E Server	nterprise M	anager					020-04-27 0:47:50
Ale	ert Errors														
	Alert Type	Name		Value	Agent	Server		Database	Schema	Package	Object	Error Messag	je		Error Timestamp
_	Error	Number of	WAL archives			Postgres Enter	nrico Manago	Required pro are disabled			he(e) wal an	2020-01-21			

Fig. 30: The Alerts Dashboard

The Alerts Dashboard header displays the date and time that the dashboard was last updated, and the number of current alerts.

The Alerts Overview section displays a graphic representation of the active alerts, as well as a count of the current high, low and medium alerts. The vertical bar on the left of the graph provides the count of the alerts displayed in each column. Hover over a bar to display the alert count for the selected alert severity in the upper-right hand corner of the graph.

The Alert Details table provides a list of the alerts that are currently triggered. The entries are prioritized from high-severity to lower-severity; each entry includes information that will allow you to identify the alert and recognize the condition that triggered the alert. Click the name of an alert to review detailed information about the alert definition.

The Alert Errors table displays configuration-related errors (eg. accidentally disabling a required probe, or improperly configuring an alert parameter). You can use the information provided in the Error Message column to identify and resolve the conflict that is causing the error.

#### **Customizing the Alerts Dashboard**

You can customize tables and charts that appear on the Alerts dashboard. To customize a table or chart, click the Settings icon located in the upper-right corner.

Personalize Chart Configuration				0° v 🖹 v 3
Auto refresh (10 seconds - 7200 seconds)	60 📮			
Download format Colors	JPEG			x *
	Agents Up	Agents Down 📕 Servers Up	Servers Down	Unmanaged Servers

Fig. 31: Customizing a chart

Use fields on the Personalize chart configuration dialog (Figure 4.32) to provide your display preferences:

- Use the Auto Refresh field to specify the number of seconds between updates of the data displayed in the table or chart.
- If applicable, use the Download as field to indicate if you would like a chart to be downloaded as a JPEG image or a PNG image.
- If applicable, use the Colours selectors to specify the display colors that will be used on a chart.
- If applicable, set the Show Acknowledged Alerts switch to Yes indicate that you would like the table to display alerts that you have acknowledged with a checkbox in the Ack'ed column. Set the field to No to indicate that the table should hide any acknowledged alerts. The switch acts as a toggle; acknowledged alerts are not purged from the table content until the time specified in the alert definition passes.

To save your customizations, click the Save icon (a check mark) in the upper-right corner; to delete any previous changes and revert to the default values, click the Delete icon. The Save and Delete drop-down menus allow you to specify if your preferences should be applied to All Dashboards, or to a selected server or database.

## 4.6.2 Using the Manage Alerts Tab

Use the PEM Client's Manage Alerts tab to define, copy, or manage alerts. To open the Manage Alerts tab, select Manage Alerts from the Management menu.

Quick	LIIKS									
	Copy Alerts	Alert Templates	Email Groups		Server	Configuration	? Help			
lerts										
									+	8
						Interval		History retent	ion	
	Name	Auto created?	Template		Enable?	Default?	Minutes	Default?		Days
Û	Audit config mismatch	No		٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Average table bloat in server	Yes	Average table bloat in server	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Connections in idle-in-transaction state	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Connections in idle-in-transaction state, as a	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Connections in idle state	Yes	Connections in idle state	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Database size in server	Yes	Database size in server	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Highest table bloat in server	Yes	Highest table bloat in server	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Largest index by table-size percentage	Yes	Largest index by table-size perc	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
🖬 û	Last AutoVacuum	Yes	Last AutoVacuum	٠	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
🖬 û	Last Vacuum	Yes	Last Vacuum	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
<b>D</b>	Log config mismatch	Yes	Log config mismatch	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
🖬 û	Number of prepared transactions	Yes	Number of prepared transactions	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
<b>1</b>	Number of WAL archives pending	Yes	Number of WAL archives pending	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
Û	Number of WAL files	Yes	Number of WAL files	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
🖬 û	Server Down	Yes	Server Down	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
🖬 û	Table size in server	Yes	Table size in server	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3
<b>1</b>	Total connections	Yes	Total connections	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes		3

Fig. 32: The Manage Alerts tab

Use the Quick Links toolbar to open dialogs and tabs that will assist you when managing alerts:

- Click Copy Alerts to open the Copy Alert Configuration dialog and copy an alert definition.
- Click Alert Templates to open the Alert Template tab, and modify or create an alert template.
- Click Email Groups to open the Email Groups tab, and modify or create an email group.
- Click Server Configurations to open the Server Configuration dialog and review or modify server configuration settings.
- Click Help to open the PEM online help in a new tab of the PEM web interface.

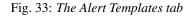
Use the table in the Alerts section of the Manage Alerts tab to create new alerts or manage existing alerts.

## **Creating a Custom Alert Template**

An alert template is a prototype that defines the properties of an alert. An alert instructs the server to compare the current state of the monitored object to a threshold (specified in the alert template) to determine if a situation exists that requires administrative attention.

You can use the Alert Templates tab to define a custom alert template or view the definitions of existing alert templates. To open the Alert Templates tab, select the Manage Alerts... menu option from the Management menu. When the Manage Alerts tab opens, select Alert Templates from the Quick Links toolbar.

		g Manage Alerts Alert Temp	lates	
escription				
	d with the alert) to determine if a	situation exists that requires adm		the monitored object to a threshold (of the type provides an interface that allows you to define a
Alert Templates				Show System Template: None
				+ 🗈 2
Template name	Description	Target type	Applies to server	Check frequency (minutes)
	0	No data is currently available for	custom alert template.	



Use the Show System Template drop-down listbox to filter the alert templates that are displayed in the Alert Templates table. Use the listbox to select a level of the PEM hierarchy to view all of the templates for the selected level.

#### **Defining a New Alert Template**

To define a new alert template, use the Show System Template drop-down listbox to select None, and click the Add icon (+) located in the upper-right corner of the alert template table. The alert template editor opens.

General Probe Dependency Parameter	QL	
Template name		
Description		
Target type	Server	*
	Use the Target type field to select the type of object that will be the focus of the alert.	
Applies to server	ALL	Ŧ
	Use the Applies to server field to specify the server to which the alert will be applied; specify a single server type or ALL.	
History retention	30 x Use the History retention field to specify the number of days that the result of the alert execution will be stored on the PEM server.	
Threshold unit		
	Use the Threshold unit field to specify the unit type of the threshold value.	
Auto create		
Auto create?	No Use the Auto create field to automatically create alerts using this template. Please provide default threshold values. If the value is "Yes" then all the added parameters in Parameters tab will be removed as we do not support parametrised auto alerts.	
Operator >	r Low Med High	
Check frequency (minutes)	1 💭 Use the Check frequency field to specify the number of minutes between alert executions. This value specifies how often the server will i	web
	the SQL code specified on the SQL tab and compare the result to the threshold value specified in the alert definition.	

Fig. 34: The General tab

Use fields on the General tab to specify general information about the template:

- Use the Template name field to specify a name for the new alert template.
- Use the Description field to provide a description of the alert template.
- Use the Target type drop-down listbox to select the type of object that will be the focus of the alert.
- Use the Applies to server drop-down listbox to specify the server type (EDB Postgres Advanced Server or PostgreSQL) to which the alert will be applied; you can specify a single server type, or ALL.
- Use the History retention field to specify the number of days that the result of the alert execution will be stored on the PEM server.
- Use the Threshold unit field to specify the unit type of the threshold value.
- Use fields in the Auto create box to indicate if PEM should use the template to generate an automatic alert. If enabled, PEM will automatically create an alert when a new server or agent (as specified by the Target type drop-down listbox) is added, and delete that alert when the target object is dropped.
  - Move the Auto create? slider to Yes to indicate that PEM should automatically create alerts based on the template. If you modify an existing alert template, changing the Auto create? slider from No to Yes, PEM will create alerts on the existing agents and servers. Please note that if you change the slider from Yes to No, the default threshold values in existing alerts will be erased, and cannot be recovered.
  - Use the Operator drop-down listbox to select the operator that PEM will use when evaluating the current system values.

Select a greater-than sign (>) to indicate that the alert should be triggered when the system values are greater than the values entered in the Threshold values fields.

Select a less-than sign (<) to indicate that the alert should be triggered when the system values are less than the values entered in the Threshold values fields.

• Use the threshold fields to specify the values that PEM will compare to the system values to determine if an alert should be raised. Please note that you must specify values for all three thresholds (Low, Medium, and High):

Enter a value that will trigger a low-severity alert in the Low field.

Enter a value that will trigger a medium-severity alert in the Medium field.

Enter a value that will trigger a high-severity alert in the High field.

• Use the Check frequency field to specify the default number of minutes between alert executions. This value specifies how often the server will invoke the SQL code specified in the definition and compare the result to the threshold value specified in the template.

G	eneral Probe Dependency Para	meters SC	IL.		
	Probes		Select probe from list		 •
	Display name			Internal name	

Fig. 35: The Probe Dependency tab of the Alert Templates dialog

Use the fields on the Probe Dependency tab to specify the names of probes referred to in the SQL query specified on the SQL tab:

• Use the Probes drop-down listbox to select from a list of the available probes; highlight a probe name, and click the Add button to add the probe to the list of probes used by the alert template. To remove a probe from the selected probes list, highlight the probe name, and click the Delete icon.

Ge	neral Probe Dependency Parameters SQL		
	Parameters		+
	Name	Data type	Unit
	Add (+) button is disabled in case of system template or value of "Au $% \left( {{{\bf{s}}_{\rm{s}}}} \right)$	to create" is Yes in General tab.	

Fig. 36: The Parameters tab of the Alert Templates dialog

• Use fields on the Parameters tab to define the parameters that will be used in the SQL code specified on the SQL tab. Click the Add icon (+) and:

Use the Name field to specify the parameter name.

Use the Data type drop-down listbox to specify the type of parameter.

Use the Unit field to specify the type of unit specified by the parameter.

• Use the Code field on the SQL tab to provide the text of the SQL query that the server will invoke when executing the alert. The SQL query will provide the result against which the threshold value is compared; if the alert result deviates from the specified threshold value, an alert will be raised.

General	Probe Dependency	Parameters	SQL
Code			
			Use the Code field to provide the text of the SQL query that the server will invoke when executing the alert. The SQL query will provide the result against which the threshold value is compared; if the alert result deviates from the specified threshold value, an alert will be raised.
			result against which the threshold value is compared, if the alert result deviates from the specified threshold value, an alert will be raised.
Detail	ed information SQL		
			In the Use the Detailed information SQL field to specify the SQL query that will provide the detailed information about that alert on Dashboard.

## Fig. 37: The SQL tab of the Alert Templates dialog

Within the query, parameters defined on the Parameters tab should be referenced sequentially by the variable param\_``x``, where x indicates the position of the parameter definition within the parameter list. For example, param\_1 refers to the first parameter in the parameter list, param\_2 refers to the second parameter in the parameter list, and so on. The query can also include the following pre-defined variables:

Variable Description	Variable Name
agent identifier	'\${agent_id}'
server identifier	'\${server_id}'
database name	'\${database_name}'
schema name	'\${schema_name}'
Table	'\${object_name}'
index	'\${object_name}'
sequence	'\${object_name}'
function name	'\${object_name}'

• Use the Detailed Information SQL field to provide a SQL query that will be invoked if the alert is triggered. The result set of the query may be displayed as part of the detailed alert information on the Alerts dashboard or Global Overview dashboard.

**Note:** If the specified query is dependent on one or more probes from different levels within the PEM hierarchy (server, database, schema, etc.), and a probe becomes disabled, any resulting alerts will be displayed as follows:

- If the alert definition and the probe referenced by the query are from the same level within the PEM hierarchy, the server will display any alerts that reference the alert template on the Alert Error table of the Global Alert Dashboard.
- If the alert definition and the probe referenced by the query are from different levels of the PEM hierarchy, the server will display any triggered alerts that reference the alert template on the Alert Details table of the hierarchy on which the alert was defined.

Click the Save icon to save the alert template definition and add the template name to the Alert Templates list. After saving a custom alert template, you can use the Alerting dialog to define an alert based on the template.

#### Modifying or Deleting an Alert Template

To view the definition of an existing template (including PEM pre-defined alert templates), use the Show System Template drop-down listbox to select the type of object monitored. When you select the object type, the Alert Templates table will display the currently defined alert templates that correspond with that object type.

Highlight a Template Name in the list, and click the Edit icon (at the left end of the row) to review the template definition.

Use the tabs on the Alert Templates dialog to view detailed information about the alert template:

- General information is displayed on the General tab.
- The names of probes that provide data for the template are listed on the Probe Dependency tab.
- The names of any parameters referred to in the SQL code are listed on the Parameters tab.
- The SQL code that defines the behavior of the alert is displayed on the SQL tab.

To delete an alert template, highlight the template name in the alert templates table, and click the Delete icon. The alert history will persist for the length of time specified in the History Retention field in the template definition.

## **Creating a New Alert**

The Manage Alerts tab displays a table of alerts that are defined on the object currently selected in the PEM client tree control. You can use the Alerts table to modify an existing alert, or to create a new alert.

Quick	LINKS										
	Copy Alerts	Alert Templates	Email Groups		Server	Configuration	? Help				
Alerts											
									+	8	C
						Interval		History reten	tion		
	Name	Auto created?	Template		Enable?	Default?	Minutes	Default?		Days	
<b>1</b>	Audit config mismatch	No		٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
🖬 û	Average table bloat in server	Yes	Average table bloat in server	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
🖬 û	Connections in idle-in-transaction state	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Connections in idle-in-transaction state, as a	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
🛛 û	Connections in idle state	Yes	Connections in idle state	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
🛛 û	Database size in server	Yes	Database size in server	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
Û	Highest table bloat in server	Yes	Highest table bloat in server	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Largest index by table-size percentage	Yes	Largest index by table-size perc	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Last AutoVacuum	Yes	Last AutoVacuum	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Last Vacuum	Yes	Last Vacuum	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Log config mismatch	Yes	Log config mismatch	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Number of prepared transactions	Yes	Number of prepared transactions	٣	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Number of WAL archives pending	Yes	Number of WAL archives pending	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Number of WAL files	Yes	Number of WAL files	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Server Down	Yes	Server Down	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Table size in server	Yes	Table size in server	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			3
<b>2</b> û	Total connections	Yes	Total connections	*	Yes	Yes	1	Yes			30

Fig. 38: The Manage Alerts tab

To open the alert editor and create a new alert, click the Add icon (+) in the upper-right corner of the table. The editor opens as shown below.

General Notification			
Name			
Description			
Template	Select from the list		v
	A template uses metrics to generate a value to function evaluates to a value that is within the b		
Enable?	Yes		
	Select Yes to enable the alert, and No to disable	the alert.	
Interval			
Default? Yes		Minutes 1	
Use fields in the Interval box to specify how of	ten the alert should confirm that alert conditions a	are satisfied.	
History retention			
Default? Yes		Days 30	
Use fields in the History retention box to speci	fy the number of days that PEM will store data co	lected by the alert.	
Threshold values			
Operator >	* Low	Medium	High
Unit			
The fields in the Threshold values box work to	gether to define the triggering criteria for the alert		
Auto created?	No		
Parameter Options			
Name		Value	
server		Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	

Fig. 39: The General tab of the alert editor

Use the fields on the General tab to provide information about the alert:

- Enter the name of the alert in the Name field.
- Use the drop-down listbox in the Template field to select a template for the alert. An alert template is a function that uses one (or more) metrics or parameters to generate a value to which PEM compares user-specified alert boundaries. If the value returned by the template function evaluates to a value that is within the boundary of a user-defined alert (as specified by the Operator and Threshold values fields), PEM raises an alert, adds a notice to the Alerts overview display, and performs any actions specified on the template.
- Use the Enable? switch to specify if the alert is enabled (Yes) or disabled (No).
- Use the controls in the Interval box to specify how often the alert should confirm if the alert conditions are satisfied. Use the Minutes selector to specify an interval value. Use the Default switch to set or reset the Minutes value to the default (recommended) value for the selected template.
- Use controls in the History retention box to specify the number of days that PEM will store data collected by the alert. Use the Days selector to specify the number of days that the data will be stored. Use the Default switch to set or reset the Days value to the default value (30 days).
- Use controls in the Threshold values box to define the triggering criteria for the alert. When the value specified in the Threshold Values fields evaluates to greater-than or less-than the system value (as specified with the Operator), PEM will raise a Low, Medium or High level alert:
- Use the Operator drop-down listbox to select the operator that PEM will use when evaluating the current

system values:

- Select a greater-than sign (>) to indicate that the alert should be triggered when the system values are greater than the values entered in the Threshold values fields.
- Select a less-than sign (<) to indicate that the alert should be triggered when the system values are less than the values entered in the Threshold values fields.
- Use the threshold fields to specify the values that PEM will compare to the system values to determine if an alert should be raised. Please note that you must specify values for all three thresholds (Low, Medium, and High):
  - Enter a value that will trigger a low-severity alert in the Low field.
  - Enter a value that will trigger a medium-severity alert in the Medium field.
  - Enter a value that will trigger a high-severity alert in the High field.

The Parameter Options table contains a list of parameters that are required by the selected template; the table displays both pre-defined parameters, and parameters for which you must specify a value. Please note that you must specify a value for any parameter that displays a prompt in the Value column.

PEM can send a notification or execute a script if an alert is triggered, or if an alert is cleared. Use the Notification tab to specify how PEM will behave if an alert is raised.

- Email notification		
All alerts?	No	
	<default></default>	
Low alerts?		
Low dients:		s triggered. Please note that you must configure the PEM Server to Low alert? O send notifications to an SNMP trap/notification receiver before gered or cleared. No ecify details about the script execution. ggered the the alert has been resolved. n the script you can use the placeholders to replace the
Medium alerts?	Image: Image	
High alerts?	Νο	
	<default></default>	
level. Use the drop-down listbox to select a	a pre-defined group that will be sent a notification if an alert of the selected level is triggered. Please note that you must configure the	
Send trap? No	SNMP version v3 v Low alert? No	
Medium alert? No	High alert?	
Submit passive service check result to N	to Nagios" to "Yes" to instruct the PEM server to notify Nagios when the alert is triggered or cleared.           No         Execute on alert cleared?	

Fig. 40: The alert editor Notification tab

Use the fields in the Email notification box to specify the email group that will receive an email notification if the alert is triggered at the specified level. Use the Email Groups tab to create an email group that contains the address of the user or users that will be notified when an alert is triggered. To access the Email Groups tab, click the Email Groups icon located in the Quick Links menu of the Manage Alerts tab.

• To instruct PEM to send an email when a specific alert level is reached, set the slider next to an alert level to

Yes, and use the drop-down listbox to select the pre-defined user or group that will be notified.

Please note that you must configure the PEM Server to use an SMTP server to deliver email before PEM can send email notifications.

Use the Trap notification options to configure trap notifications for this alert:

- Set the Send trap slider to Yes to send SNMP trap notifications when the state of this alert changes.
- Set the SNMP Ver to v1, v2, or v3 to identify the SNMP version.
- Use the Low alert, Med alert and High alert sliders to select the level(s) of alert that will trigger the trap. For example, if you set the slider next to High alert to Yes, PEM will send a notification when an alert with a high severity level is triggered.

Please note that you must configure the PEM Server to send notifications to an SNMP trap/notification receiver before notifications can be sent. For sending SNMP v3 traps, pemAgent will use 'User Security Model(USM)' which is in charge of authenticating, encrypting, and decrypting SNMP packets.

Also note while sending SNMP v3 traps, agent will create snmp\_boot\_counter file. This file will get created in location mentioned by batch\_script\_dir parameter in agent.cfg, if this parameter is not configured or if directory is not accessible due to authentication restrictions then in operating systems temporary directory, if that is also not possible then in user's home directory.

Use the field in the Nagios notification box to instruct the PEM server to notify Nagios network-alerting software when the alert is triggered or cleared.

• Set the Submit passive service check result to Nagios switch to Yes to instruct the PEM server to notify Nagios when the alert is triggered or cleared.

Use the fields in the Script execution box to (optionally) define a script that will be executed if an alert is triggered, and to specify details about the script execution.

- Set the Execute script slider to Yes to instruct PEM to execute the provided script if an alert is triggered.
- Set the Execute on alert cleared slider to Yes to instruct PEM to execute the provided script when the situation that triggered the alert has been resolved.
- Use the radio buttons next to Execute script on to indicate that the script should execute on the PEM Server or the Monitored Server.
- Provide the script that PEM should execute in the Code field. You can provide a batch/shell script, or SQL code. Within the script, you can use placeholders for the following:

%AlertName% - this placeholder will be replaced with the name of the triggered alert.

%ObjectName% - this placeholder will be replaced with the name of the server or agent on which the alert was triggered.

%ThresholdValue% - this placeholder will be replaced with the threshold value reached by the metric when the alert triggered.

%CurrentValue% - this placeholder will be replaced with the current value of the metric that triggered the alert.

%CurrentState% - this placeholder will be replaced with the current state of the alert.

<code>%OldState%</code> - this placeholder will be replaced with the previous state of the alert.

%AlertRaisedTime% - this placeholder will be replaced with the time that the alert was raised, or the most recent time that the alert state was changed.

To invoke a script on a Linux system, you must modify the entry for batch\_script\_user parameter of agent.cfg file and specify the user that should be used to run the script. You can either specify a non-root user

or root for this parameter. If you do not specify a user, or the specified user does not exist, then the script will not be executed. Restart the agent after modifying the file.

To invoke a script on a Windows system, set the registry entry for AllowBatchJobSteps to true and restart the PEM agent. PEM registry entries are located in HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE/Software/Wow6432Node/EnterpriseDB/PEM/agent.

When you have defined the alert attributes, click the edit icon to close the alert definition editor, and then the save icon (in the upper-right corner of the Alerts table). To discard your changes, click the refresh icon; a popup will ask you to confirm that you wish to discard the changes.

## Modifying or Deleting an Alert

Use the Alerts table to manage an existing alert or create a new alert. Highlight an object in the PEM client tree control to view the alerts that monitor that object.

										+	5	0
					Interval		History reter		ntion		~	
	Name	Auto created?	Template		Enable?	Default?	Minutes		Default?	ſ	Days	,
<b>1</b>	Audit config mismatch	Yes	Audit config mismatch	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			30
<b>1</b>	Average table bloat in server	Yes	Average table bloat in server	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Connections in idle-in-transaction state	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Connections in idle-in-transaction state, as a	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Connections in idle state	Yes	Connections in idle state	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Database size in server	Yes	Database size in server	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
2 0	Highest table bloat in server	Yes	Highest table bloat in server	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
2 0	Largest index by table-size percentage	Yes	Largest index by table-size perc	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
20	Last AutoVacuum	Yes	Last AutoVacuum	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Last Vacuum	Yes	Last Vacuum	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>2</b> 0	Log config mismatch	Yes	Log config mismatch	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Number of prepared transactions	Yes	Number of prepared transactions	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Number of WAL archives pending	Yes	Number of WAL archives pending	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Number of WAL files	Yes	Number of WAL files	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Server Down	Yes	Server Down	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Table_Size_Alerts	No	Table size in server	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
<b>1</b>	Table size in server	Yes	Table size in server	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
20	Total connections	Yes	Total connections	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
20	Total connections as percentage of max_con	Yes	Total connections as percentag	*	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3
2 0	Total table bloat in server	Yes	Total table bloat in server	+	Yes	Yes		1	Yes			3

Fig. 41: The Alerts table

You can modify some properties of an alert in the Alerts table:

- The Alert name column displays the name of the alert; to change the alert name, simply replace the name in the table, and click the save icon.
- The Alert template column displays the name of the alert template that specifies properties used by the alert. You can use the drop-down listbox to change the alert template associated with an alert.
- Use the Alert enable? switch to specify if an alert is enabled (Yes) or disabled (No).
- Use the Interval column to specify how often PEM should check to see if the alert conditions are satisfied. Set the Default switch to No and specify an alternate value (in Minutes), or return the Default switch to Yes to reset the value to its default setting. By default, PEM will check the status of each alert once every minute.
- Use the History retention field to specify the number of days that PEM will store data collected by the alert. Set the Default switch to No and specify an alternate value (in Days), or return the Default switch to Yes to reset the value to its default setting. By default, PEM will recommend storing historical data for 30 days.

After modifying an alert, click the save icon (located in the upper-right corner of the table) to make your changes persistent.

Click the edit icon to the left of an alert name to open an editor that provides access to the complete alert definition to modify other alert attributes.

1	Details	(Auto-refres)	n paused whilst rows	s are expanded. 🕲	)							
	Ack'ed Alert Name Type		Value	Agent	Server	Database	Schema	Package	Object	Alerting Since		
		• High	Table size in serve	Ľ	1.9814453125 GB		Postgres Enterprise Manager Server					2020-02-20 11:29:45
5	Table na	Parameters		Schema name		De	tabase name	Total	table size(M	(D)		
	table_st			pemhistory			pem pem		1087			
	server_le	ogs		pemdata								
	index_statistics		pemhistory			pem		237				
	session,	_info		pemhistory		pe	m	137				
			pemhistory			pem		88				

Fig. 42: The Alert details dialog

Use fields on the Alert details dialog to modify the definition of the selected alert. When you've finished modifying the alert definition, click Save to preserve your changes, or Cancel to exit the dialog without saving any changes.

## **Deleting an Alert**

To mark an alert for deletion, highlight the alert name in the Alerts table and click the delete icon to the left of the name; the alert will remain in the list, but in red strike-through font.

										+	8
						Interval			History retention	'n	
	Name	Auto created?	Template	E	Enable?	Default?	Minutes		Default?	D	ays
2	Audit config mismatch	Yes	Audit config mismatch	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		3
20	Average table bloat in server	Yes	Average table bloat in server	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		3
<b>2</b> 0	Connections in idle-in-transaction state	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		3
2 0	Connections in idle-in-transaction state, as a	Yes	Connections in idle-in-transactio	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		3
2 0	Connections in idle state	Yes	Connections in idle state	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		3
2 0	Database size in server	Yes	Database size in server	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		3
2 0	Highest table bloat in server	Yes	Highest table bloat in server	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
2 0	Largest index by table-size percentage	Yes	Largest index by table-size perc	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
2 0	Last AutoVacuum	Yes	Last AutoVacuum	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
2 0	Last Vacuum	Yes	Last Vacuum	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
20	Log config mismatch	Yes	Log config mismatch	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
20	Number of prepared transactions	Yes	Number of prepared transactions	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
2 0	Number of WAL archives pending	Yes	Number of WAL archives pending	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		1
<b>2</b> Û	Number of WAL files	Yes	Number of WAL files	٣	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		1
2 0	Server Down	Yes	Server Down	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		-
2 0	Table_Size_Alerts	No	Table size in server	*	Yes	Yes		4	Yes		4
2 0	Table size in server	Yes	Table size in server	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
2 0	Total connections	Yes	Total connections	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		4
2 0	Total connections as percentage of max_con	Yes	Total connections as percentag	٠	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		
2 0	Total table bloat in server	Yes	Total table bloat in server	+	Yes	Yes		1	Yes		

Fig. 43: Deleting an alert

The delete icon acts as a toggle; you can undo the deletion by clicking the delete icon a second time; when you click the Save icon, the alert definition will be permanently deleted.

## **Copying an Alert**

To speed up the deployment of alerts in the PEM system, you can copy alert definitions from one object to one or more target objects.

To copy alerts from an object, highlight the object in the PEM client tree control on the main PEM window, and select the Copy Alerts... option from the Management menu. When the Manage Alerts tab opens, click the Copy Alerts icon (located in the Quick Links toolbar) to open the Copy Alert Configuration dialog.

Copy Alert Configuration from EPAS_12	2
Select objects to copy alert configuration:	
✓	
<ul> <li>&gt;  ≥      <li> Postgres Enterprise Manager Host     </li> </li></ul>	
	•
O Ignore duplicates O Replace duplicates	
?	X Cancel Configure Alerts

Fig. 44: The Copy Alert Configuration dialog

The Copy Alert Configuration dialog copies all alerts from the object highlighted in the PEM client tree control to the object or objects selected on the dialog. Expand the tree control to select a node or nodes to specify the target object(s). The tree control displays a red warning indicator next to the source object.

To copy alerts to multiple objects at once, select a parent node of the target(s). For example, to copy the alerts from one table to all tables in a schema, you can simply select the checkbox next to the schema. PEM will only copy alerts to targets that are of the same type as the source object.

Check the Ignore duplicates radio button to prevent PEM from updating any existing alerts on the target objects with the same name as those being copied. Use the Replace duplicates option to replace existing alerts with alerts of the same name from the source object.

Click the Configure Alerts button to proceed to copy the alerts from the source object to all objects of the same type in, or under those objects selected on the Copy Alert Configuration dialog.

## **Audit Log Alerting**

PEM provides alert templates that allow you to use the Alerting dialog to create an alert that will trigger when an ERROR or WARNING statement is written to a log file for a specific server or agent. To open the Alerting dialog, highlight the name of the server or agent in the PEM client Object browser tree control, and select Alerting... from the Management menu.

To create an alert that will notify you of ERROR or WARNING messages in the log file for a specific server, create an alert that uses one of the following alert templates:

Number of ERRORS in the logfile on server M in last X hours

Number of WARNINGS in the logfile on server M in last X hours

Number of ERRORS or WARNINGS in the logfile on server M in last X hours

To create an alert that will notify you of ERROR or WARNING messages for a specific agent, create an alert that uses one of the following alert templates:

Number of ERRORS in the logfile on agent M in last X hours

Number of WARNINGS in the logfile on agent M in last X hours

Number of ERRORS or WARNINGS in the logfile on agent M in last X hours

Please note that this functionality is supported only on Advanced Server.

## **Creating an Email Group**

Postgres Enterprise Manager monitors your system for conditions that require user attention. You can use an email group to specify the email addresses of users that the server will notify if current values deviate from threshold values specified in an alert definition. An email group has the flexibility to notify multiple users, or target specific users during user-defined time periods.

Please note that you must configure the PEM Server to use an SMTP server to deliver email before PEM can send email notifications.

Use the Email Groups tab to configure groups of SMTP email recipients. To access the Email Groups tab, select Manage Alerts... from the PEM client's Management menu; when the Manage Alerts tab opens, select Email Groups from the Quick Links toolbar.

			+	C
		Group name		
2	Û	acctg_admin		
2	Û	hr_resources		
2	Û	sales		
	m	<default></default>		

Fig. 45: The Email Groups tab

The Email Groups tab displays a list of the currently defined email groups. Highlight a group name and click the Edit icon (at the far left end of the row) to modify an existing group.

To define a new email group, click the Add icon (+) in the upper-right corner of the Email Groups table. The Email Group definition dialog opens.

				+
	Group Name			
	<pre>default&gt;</pre>			
	1 sales			
E	Email Group			
	Group Name	sales		
	<ul> <li>BCC addresses: Enter a comma-delii</li> <li>From address: Enter the email addre</li> <li>Subject prefix: Enter the email subject</li> <li>From time/To time(HH:MM::SS): Use</li> </ul>	wited list of addresses that will receive a copy of the email in the mited list of addresses that will receive a copy of the email (with ses that messages to this group should be sent from in the From ct prefix to this group in the Subject prefix field. e the From time and To time hour selectors to select a time range	out the knowledge of other recipients) in t address field. e for a group member (or members). Wher	n a notification is sent, the
		ied within the group list and send the message to those member. EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth		anne, Fronde die From dine and
				To time
	To time values in the locale of the P4	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth	er time zones as required.	To time
	To time values in the locale of the Pa	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the Pa To addresses	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the P4	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address firstname.lastname@enterprisedb.com	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the P4	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address firstname.lastname@enterprisedb.com	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the P4	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address firstname.lastname@enterprisedb.com	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the P4	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address firstname.lastname@enterprisedb.com sales@enterprisedb.com	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the P4	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address firstname.lastname@enterprisedb.com	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the P4	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address firstname.lastname@enterprisedb.com sales@enterprisedb.com	From time	To time
	To time values in the locale of the Period Control of the Period C	EM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into oth From address firstname.lastname@enterprisedb.com sales@enterprisedb.com	From time	To time

Fig. 46: Adding an email group

Use the Email Group dialog to define an email group and its members:

• Provide a name for the email group in the Group Name field.

Each row within the email group definition will associate a unique set of email addresses with a specific time period. When an alert is triggered, the server will evaluate the times specified in each row and send the message to those group members whose definitions are associated with the time that the alert triggered.

Click the Add icon (+) in the group members table to open the Options tab, and add the member addresses that will receive notifications for the time period specified:

- Enter a comma-delimited list of recipient addresses in the Reply to Addresses field.
- Enter a comma-delimited list of addresses that will receive a copy of the email in the CC Addresses field.
- Enter a comma-delimited list of addresses that will receive a copy of the email (without the knowledge of other recipients) in the Bcc Addresses field.
- Enter the email address that messages to this group should be sent from in the From Address field.

- Use the Subject prefix field to provide a message that will be added to the start of each subject line when a notification is sent.
- Use the From Time and To Time time selectors to specify the time range for notifications to the group member(s) that are identified on this row. Provide the From Time and To Time values in the locale of the PEM client host, and the PEM server will translate the time into other time zones as required.

When you've identified the member or members that will receive an email during a specific time period, click the Add icon to add a row to the table, and specify another time period and the email addresses that will be notified during those hours. When you've finished defining the email group, click the Save icon.

To delete an email group, highlight the name of the group in the Email Group table and click the Delete icon (located to the left of the group name).

Ema	l Gro	oups	S			
				+	8	c
			Group Name			
1	2	٥	sales			
1	2	Û	<default></default>			

## Fig. 47: Deleting an email group

The group name will be displayed in the Email Group table in red; click the Save icon to make the change persistent and remove the group from the table.

After creating the email group, you can use the Manage Alerts tab to set up the Notification details for an alert that will direct notifications to the group.

## 4.6.3 Using PEM with Nagios

The PEM server can send a passive alert result to Nagios network-alerting software when a user-defined alert is triggered. To instruct the PEM server to notify Nagios of a triggered alert, you must:

- Enable Nagios notification for each alert that will trigger a notification from the PEM server to Nagios. Please note that PEM alerting must be configured before you create the host.cfg file, the services.cfg file, or configure Nagios.
- Configure Nagios-related behaviors of the PEM server.
- Create the host.cfg and services.cfg configuration files.
- If necessary, modify the Nagios configuration file and restart the server.

After configuring the server to enable Nagios alerting, any triggered alerts will send a passive check result to the Nagios service. The syntax of a passive alert is:

```
<timestamp> PROCESS_SERVICE_CHECK_RESULT; <host_name> ; <service_name> ; <service_status> ;
```

Where:

timestamp is the date and time that the alert was triggered.

host\_name is the name of the server or agent.

service\_name is the name of the alert.

service\_status is the numeric service status value:

- 0 if the service status is OK
- 1 if the service status is WARNING
- 2 if the service status is CRITICAL
- 3 if the service status is UNKNOWN

The PEM server uses the following rules to evaluate the service status:

- If the PEM alert level is CLEARED, the warning message will read OK.
- If the PEM alert level is LOW, the warning message will read WARNING.
- If the is\_nagios\_medium\_alert\_as\_critical flag (specified in the PEM server configuration dialog) is set to FALSE and the alert level MEDIUM, the warning message will read WARNING.
- If the is\_nagios\_medium\_alert\_as\_critical flag (specified in the PEM server configuration dialog) is set to TRUE and the alert level is MEDIUM, the warning message will read CRITICAL.
- If the PEM alert level is HIGH, the warning message will read CRITICAL.

## **Enabling Nagios Notification for an Alert**

The PEM server maintains a unique set of notification properties for each enabled alert. Use the Notification tab of the Manage Alerts tab to specify that (when triggered), a given alert will send an alert notice to Nagios.

To modify the notification properties of an alert, right-click on the name of the object monitored by the alert, and select Manage Alerts... from the Management menu. When the Manage Alerts tab opens, locate the alert, and then click the edit button to the left of the alert name in the Alerts list. When the edit pane opens, select the Notification tab.

Email notification	
All alerts?	No
	<default></default>
Low alerts?	No
	<default></default>
Medium alerts?	No
	<default></default>
High alerts?	No
ingn diettar	<default></default>
	-naights
e an SMTP server to deliver email b Trap notification Send trap?	SNMP version v3 + Low alert? No
Medium alert?	High alert? No
	esult to Nagios" to "Yes" to instruct the PEM server to notify Nagios when the alert is triggered or cleared.
Script execution Execute script?	No Execute on alert cleared? No
Execute script on	PEM Server     Monitored Server
	PEM Server     Monitored Server
Execute script on	PEM Server     Monitored Server

Fig. 48: The Notification tab

To enable Nagios notification, move the slider next to Submit passive service check result to Nagios to Yes; before exiting the Manage Alerts tab, click the save icon to preserve your changes.

## Configuring Nagios-related behavior of the PEM Server

You can use the Server Configuration dialog to provide information about your Nagios configuration to the PEM server. To open Server Configuration dialog, select Server Configuration... from the PEM client's Management menu.

		Q Search by parameter name
flapping_detection_state_change	3	
ob_failure_notification	False	t/f
ob_notification_email_group	default	
ob_retention_time	30	days
ob_status_change_notification	False	t/f
ong_running_transaction_minutes	5	minutes
nax_metrics_per_group_chart	16	
nagios_cmd_file_name	/usr/local/nagios/var/rw/nagios.cmd	
nagios_enabled	Тгие	t/f
nagios_medium_alert_as_critical	False	t/f
nagios_spool_retention_time	7	days
robe_log_retention_time	30	days
eminder_notification_interval	24	hours
server_log_retention_time	30	days
show_data_points_on_graph	False	t/f
how_data_tab_on_graph	False	t/f
how_unmanaged_servers	True	t/f

Fig. 49: Specify Nagios properties in the Server Configuration dialog

Four server configuration parameters specify information about your Nagios installation and PEM server behavior related to Nagios:

- Use the nagios\_cmd\_file\_name parameter to specify the location of the Nagios pipeline file that will receive passive check alerts from PEM. The default value of this parameter is /usr/local/nagios/var/ rw/nagios.cmd. If your nagios.cmd file resides in an alternate location, specify the file location in the Value field.
- Move the slider in the nagios\_enabled parameter to Yes to instruct the PEM server to send passive check alerts to Nagios.
- Use the nagios\_medium\_alert\_as\_critical slider to specify the warning severity that the PEM server will pass to Nagios if a medium alert is triggered:

If the is\_nagios\_medium\_alert\_as\_critical flag is set to FALSE and the alert level is MEDIUM, the warning message will read WARNING.

If the is\_nagios\_medium\_alert\_as\_critical flag is set to TRUE and the alert level is MEDIUM, the warning message will read CRITICAL.

• Use the nagios\_spool\_retention\_time parameter to specify the number of days of notification history that will be stored on the PEM server. The default value is 7 days.

After modifying parameter values, click the save icon (in the upper-right corner of the Server Configuration dialog) to preserve your changes.

## Creating the hosts.cfg and services.cfg File

The templates.cfg file (by default, located in /usr/local/nagios/etc/objects) specifies the properties of a generic-host and generic-service. The properties specify the parameters used in the hosts.cfg and services.cfg files.

In most cases (when PEM is installed in a default configuration), you will not be required to modify the templates. cfg file before creating the hosts.cfg and services.cfg files. If necessary, you can modify the templates. cfg file to specify alternate values for parameters or to create new templates.

Before modifying the Nagios configuration file, use the following command to create a hosts.cfg file that contains information about the PEM hosts that reside on the local system:

```
psql -U postgres -p 5433 -d pem -A -t -c "select pem.
create_nagios_host_config('generic-host')" > /usr/local/nagios/etc/
objects/hosts.cfg
```

Then, use the following command to create a services.cfg file that contains information about the PEM services that reside on the local system:

```
psql -U postgres -p 5433 -d pem -A -t -c "select pem.
create_nagios_service_config('generic-service')" > /usr/local/nagios/
etc/objects/services.cfg
```

If you wish to use a custom template.cfg file entry, specify the entry name in place of generic-host or generic-service in the above commands.

## Modifying the Nagios Configuration File

After creating the host.cfg and services.cfg files, you must specify their location in the Nagios configuration file (by default, /usr/local/nagios/etc/nagios.cfg). Modify the configuration file, adding entries that specify the location of the files:

cfg\_file=/usr/local/etc/objects/hosts.cfg

cfg\_file=/usr/local/etc/objects/services.cfg

You can use the following command to confirm that Nagios is properly configured:

/usr/local/nagios/bin/nagios -v /usr/local/nagios/etc/nagios.cfg

After confirming that Nagios is configured correctly, restart the Nagios service:

/usr/local/nagios/bin/nagios -d /usr/local/nagios/etc/nagios.cfg

# CHAPTER 5

## Capacity Manager

PEM's Capacity Manager analyzes collected statistics (metrics) to generate a graph or table that displays the historical usage statistics of an object, and can project the anticipated usage statistics for an object. You can configure Capacity Manager to collect and analyze metrics for a specific host, server, database, or database object.

You can tailor the content of the Capacity Manager report by choosing a specific metric (or metrics) to include in the report, the time range over which the metrics were gathered, and a high or low threshold for the metrics analyzed. You can also specify a start and end date for the Capacity Manager report. If the end date of the report specifies a time in the future, Capacity Manager will analyze the historical usage of the selected object to extrapolate the projected object usage in the future.

To open Capacity Manager, select the Capacity Manager... option from the PEM client Management menu; the Capacity Manager wizard opens, displaying a tree control on the Metrics tab.

Capacity Manager Metrics Options							0 / ×
> @Agents > @Remote Serv	/ers						
Aggregation	Average	¥		Graph/chart r	metrics individually?	No	
?			🖺 Save Template	쉽 Load Template	Manage Templates	13 Reset Metrics	Generate

Fig. 1: Capacity Manager dialog

Expand the tree control on the Metrics tab to review the metrics for the node that you wish to analyze. Check the box to the left of the name of the metric to include the metric in your report.

Capacity Manag	jer					0.'×
Metrics Optio	ons					
✓ ∰Agents						
	Agent on Remote Host					
🗸 🔮 Posto	gres Enterprise Manager Host					
<b>∽ .li</b> M	etrics					
>	Blocks Read					
	Blocks Read+					
>	Blocks Written					
>	Blocks Written+					
>	Bytes Received (KB)					
>	Bytes Received (KB)+					
>	Bytes Sent (KB)					
>	Bytes Sent (KB)+					
>	Disk Busy Percentage					
- i	Free RAM Memory (MB)					
i - 1	<ul> <li>Free Swap Memory (MB)</li> </ul>					
	In Packet Discards					
>	In Packet Discards+					
>	In Packet Errors					
	In Packet Errors+					
	Link Bandwidth (Mbit/s)					
	Load Average - 1 Minute					
	Load Average - 5 Minute					
	Load Average - 15 Minute					
	Load Percentage					
Aggregation	Average 👻		Graph/chart r	metrics individually?	No	
?		🖹 Save Template	쉽 Load Template	Manage Templates	13 Reset Metrics	Generate

Fig. 2: Capacity Manager dialog - Metrics selection list

Capacity Manager will use the aggregation method specified with the Aggregation drop-down listbox (located at the bottom of the Metrics tab). The aggregation method instructs Capacity Manager how to evaluate and plot the metric values. Select from:

- Average: Use the average of the values recorded during the time period.
- Maximum: Use the maximum value recorded during the time period.
- Minimum: Use the minimum value recorded during the time period.
- First: Use the first value recorded during the time period.

To remove a metric from the Capacity Manager report, uncheck the box to the left of the name of a metric.

Move the slider next to Graph/chart metrics individually? to Yes to instruct Capacity Manager to produce a separate report for each metric selected on the Metrics tab. If the option is set to No, all selected metrics will be merged into a single graph or table.

Click the Generate button to display the report onscreen (accepting the default configuration options), or use the Options tab to customize sampling boundaries, report type and report destination. Please note that the times displayed on the Options tab are the time zone in which the PEM client resides.

Time Period   Start time and end time   Start time   2020-04-23 17:56:01 +05:30   End time   2020-04-27 17:56:05 +05:30   Historical   day(s)   Extrapolated $7_{\odot}^{\odot}$ Start time $7_{\odot}^{\odot}$ Below   0     Net: Filename can only be latin-1 compatible characters.	apacity Manager letrics Options		0 🖬
Period Start time and end time   Start time 2020-04-23 17:56:01 +05:30   End time 2020-04-27 17:56:05 +05:30   Historical day(s) 7    Threshold 7    Falls below T	_		Report
	Start time End time Historical day(s) Extrapolated day(s)	2020-04-23 17:56:01 +05:30 2020-04-27 17:56:05 +05:30 7 - 7 - Falls below	Include on report Graph Table of data Report destination New tab Previous tab Download the report as a file: cm_report.html Note: Filename can only be latin-1 compatible

Fig. 3: Specify the time period, type, and destination of the report

Use the fields within the Time Period box to define the boundaries of the Capacity Manager report:

• Use the Period drop-down listbox to select the type of time period you wish to use for the report. You can select:

Start time and end time	Specify a start date and an end date/time for the report.
Start time and	Specify a start date and time, and a threshold to determine the end time and date for the report.
threshold	
Historical days	Specify a start date for the report that is a number of days in the past, and an end date that is
and extrapolated	a number of days in the future. This option is useful for report templates that do not specify
days	fixed dates.
Historical days	Specify a start date that is a number of days in the past, and end it when a threshold value is
and threshold	reached.

After specifying the type of time period for the report, select from other options in the Time Period box to define the time period for the report:

• Use the date and time selectors next to the Start time field to specify the starting date and time of the sampling period, or select the number of Historical day(s) of data to include in the report. The date and time specified in the Start time field must not be later than the current date/time.

By default, Capacity Manager will select a start time that is one week prior to the current date and time.

• The end boundary for the report can be a time, a number of days in the future, or the point at which a selected metric reaches a user-specified threshold value. Use the date and time selectors next to the End time field

to specify an end boundary for the report, or select the number of Extrapolated day(s) of data to include in the report. The time specified in the End time field must be later than the time specified in the Start time field.

Note that if you select an end date and time in the future, Capacity Manager will use historical usage information to extrapolate anticipated future usage. Since the projected usage is based on the sampling of historical data, the accuracy of the future usage trend will improve with a longer sampling period.

To specify a threshold value, use the drop-down listbox in the Threshold field to select a metric, an operator (Exceeds or Falls below), and enter a target value for the metric. If you choose to define the end of the report using a threshold, the Capacity Manager report will terminate when the value for the selected metric exceeds or falls below the specified value.

The cm\_max\_end\_date\_in\_years configuration parameter defines a default time value for the end boundary of a Capacity Manager report. If you specify a threshold value as the end boundary of a report, and the anticipated usage of the boundary is not met before the maximum time has passed, the report will terminate at the time specified by the cm\_max\_date\_in\_years parameter. By default, cm\_max\_end\_date\_in\_years is 5; you can use the Server Configuration dialog to modify the value of cm\_max\_end\_date\_in\_years.

The fields in the Report box specify the report type and destination. Use the Include on report radio buttons to specify the type of report produced by Capacity Manager:

- Select Graph to instruct Capacity Manager to display the report in the form of a line graph in the PEM client window.
- Select Table of data to instruct Capacity Manager to display a table containing the report data in the PEM client window.
- Select Graph and table of data to instruct Capacity Manager to display both a line graph and a data table in the PEM client window.

Use the Report destination radio buttons to instruct Capacity Manager where to display or save the report:

- Select New tab to instruct Capacity Manager to display the report on a new tab in the PEM client. You must select New tab to display the first generation of a Capacity Manager report; for subsequent reports, you may select Previous tab.
- Select Previous tab to instruct Capacity Manager to re-use a previously opened tab when displaying the report.
- Select Download the report as a file and specify a file name to instruct Capacity Manager to write the report to the specified file.

When you have specified the report boundaries and selected the type and destination of the Capacity Manager report, click the Generate button to create the report.

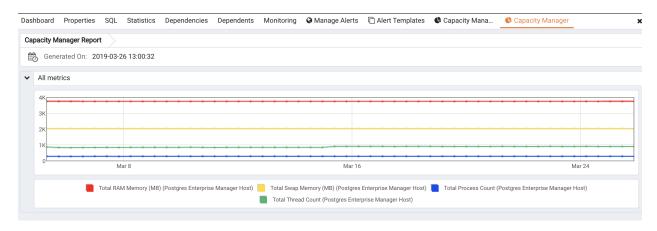


Fig. 4: The Capacity Manager report

Reports saved to file are stored in HTML format. You can review a Capacity Manager report with any web browser that supports Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG). Browsers that do not support SVG will be unable to display a Capacity Manager graph and may include unwanted characters.

# 5.1 Capacity Manager Templates

After defining a report, you can save the definition as a template for future reports. Capacity Manager report templates may be accessed by all PEM users. To save a report definition as a template:

- 1. Use the Metrics and Options tabs to define your report.
- 2. Click the Save button to open the Save Template dialog.

Save Template
Title
template_capacity_memory
Location
🗸 🗀 Templates
☆ template_transaction_stats
🗶 Cancel 📑 OK

Fig. 5: Saving a Capacity Manager Template

- 3. Provide a report name in the Title field, select a location to store the template in the tree control.
- 4. Click OK.

When creating a report, you can use the Load Template button to browse and open an existing template. Once opened, the report definition may be modified if required, and optionally saved again, either as a new template, or overwriting the original template.

Use the Manage Templates button open a dialog that allows you to rename or remove unwanted templates.

# CHAPTER 6

## Audit Manager

You can use the PEM Audit Manager to simplify audit log configuration for Advanced Server instances. With the Audit Manager, you can configure logging attributes such as:

- How often log files are to be collected by PEM
- The type of database activities that are included in the log files
- How often (and when) log files are to be rotated

Audit logs may include the following activities:

- All connections made to the database instance
- Failed connection attempts
- Disconnections from the database instance
- All queries (SELECT statements)
- All DML statements (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE)
- All DDL statements (e.g., CREATE, DROP, ALTER)

Once the audit logs are stored on the PEM server, you can use the Audit Log dashboard to review the information in an easy-to-read form. The Audit Log dashboard allows you to filter the log file by timestamp range (when an activity occurred), the database on which the activity occurred, the user performing the activity, or the type of command being invoked.

### 6.1 Setting the Advanced Server Instance Service ID

To configure logging for an Advanced Server instance, the server must be a PEM-managed server with a bound agent, and the server registration must include the name of a service script. When registering a new server, include the service name in the Service ID field on the Advanced tab of the New Server dialog.

Before adding a service name to an existing (registered and connected) server, you must disconnect the server. Right click on the server name, and select Disconnect server from the context menu. Then, right click on the server name and select Properties from the context menu. Select the Advanced tab, and add a service name to the Service ID field.

EPAS_12	×
General Connection SSL S	SH Tunnel Advanced PEM Agent BART
Host address	
DB restriction	
Password file	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Service ID	edb-as-12
EFM cluster name	
EFM installation path	
Connection timeout (seconds)	10
i ?	🗙 Cancel 🖉 Reset 🖾 Save

Fig. 1: The Service ID of the Advanced Server instance

The Service ID field allows the PEM server to stop and start the service.

- The name of the Advanced Server 11 service script is edb-as-12.
- The name of the Advanced Server 11 service script is edb-as-11.
- The name of the Advanced Server 10 service script is edb-as-10.
- The name of the Advanced Server 9.6 service script is edb-as-9.6.
- The name of the PostgreSQL 9.6 service script is postgresql-11.
- The name of the PostgreSQL 9.6 service script is postgresql-10.
- The name of the PostgreSQL 9.6 service script is postgresql-9.6.

# 6.2 Setting the EDB Audit Configuration Probe

Before configuring audit logging of Advanced Server servers, you must ensure that the EDB Audit Configuration probe is enabled. To open the Manage Probes tab and check the status of the probe, right click on the name of a registered Advanced Server server in the tree control, and select Manage Probes... from the Management menu.

Ensure that the Enabled column in the Probe Configuration dialog is set to Yes for the EDB Audit Configuration probe.

Quick Links							
Manage Custom Probes		Copy Probe				He	<b>?</b> elp
Probes							
	Execution Frequer	псу		Enabled?		Data Retention	
Probe name	Default?	Minutes	Seconds	Default?	Probe Enable?	Default?	Days
Background Writer Statistics	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	180
Blocked Session Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	180
Data and Log File Analysis	Yes	0	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	180
Database Frozen XID	Yes	720	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	180
Database Size	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	180
Database Statistics	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	90
EDB Audit Configuration	Yes	2	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	180
Failover Manager Cluster Info	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	7
Failover Manager Node Status	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	7

Fig. 2: The EDB Audit Configuration probe

If EDB Audit Configuration is not enabled, use the Enabled? switch on the Manage Probes tab to enable it.

## 6.3 Configuring Audit Logging with the Audit Manager

To open the Audit manager wizard, select Audit Manager... from the Management menu. The Audit manager - Welcome dialog opens.

Audit Manager - Welcome (step 1 of 5)	×
The Audit manager contains the following steps:	Welcome to the Audit Manager
1 Welcome >	The Audit manager will configure and enable or disable audit logging and collection on EDB Postgres Advanced Server instances.
2 Select Servers	
3 Configuration	
4 Log Parameters	
5 Schedule or Run?	
?	★ Cancel

Fig. 3: The Audit Manager Welcome dialog

Click Next to continue.

Audit Manager - Select servers (step 2 of 5)		×
Audit Manager - Select servers (step 2 of 5)         The Audit manager contains the following steps:         1       Welcome ✓         2       Select Servers         3       Configuration         4       Log Parameters         5       Schedule or Run?	✓	
?	X Cancel	כ

Fig. 4: Select the servers you wish to configure for auditing

Use the Select servers tree control to specify the servers to which the auditing configuration will be applied. To make a server available in the tree control, you must provide the Service ID on the Advanced tab of the Create – Server dialog when registering a server for monitoring by PEM. Note that only EDB Postgres Advanced Server supports auditing; PostgreSQL servers will not be included in the tree control.

Click Next to continue.

The Auditing Parameters Configuration dialog lets you enable or disable auditing and choose how often log records are collected into PEM.

Audit Manager - Audit parameters configurati	ion (step 3 of 5)	×			
The Audit manager contains the	Auditing?	Enable			
following steps:	Audit destination	File v			
1 Welcome 🗸	Import logs to PEM?	No			
2 Select Servers ✓	Import frequency	1 Hour 👻			
3 Configuration >	Log format	XML *			
4 Log Parameters	File name	audit-%Y-%m-%d_%H%M%S			
5 Schedule or Run?		Specifies the name of the file where the audit log will be stored.			
	Log directory				
	Change log directory for selected servers?	Νο			
	Directory name	edb_audit			
		Specifies the directory where the log files will be created. The path of the directory can be relative or absolute to the data folder.			
?		★ Cancel			

Fig. 5: The Auditing Parameters Configuration dialog

Use the fields on the Auditing parameters configuration dialog to specify auditing preferences:

- Use the Auditing switch to Enable or Disable auditing on the specified servers.
- Use the Audit destination drop-down to select a destination for the audit logs; select File or Syslog. Please note this feature is supported on Advanced Server 10 and newer releases only.
- Use the Import logs to PEM switch to instruct PEM to periodically import log records from each server to the PEM Server. Set the switch to Yes to import log files; the default is No.
- Use the Collection frequency drop-down listbox to specify how often PEM will collect log records from monitored servers when log collection is enabled.
- Use the Log format drop-down listbox to select the raw log format that will be written on each server. If log collection is enabled, the PEM server will use CSV format.
- Use the File name field to specify the format used when generating log file names. By default, the format is set to audit-%Y-%m-%d\_%H%M%S where:

audit is the file name specified in the Audit Directory Name field

- Y is the year that the log was stored
- m is the month that the log was stored
- d is the day that the log was stored
- $\ensuremath{\operatorname{H}}$  is the hour that the log was stored
- M is the minute that the log was stored
- S is the second that the log was stored

• Check the box next to Change Log Directory for selected servers? and use the Audit Directory Name field to specify a directory name to which the audit logs will be written. The directory will reside beneath the data directory on the PEM server.

Use fields in the Log directory box to specify information about the directory in which the log files will be saved:

- Move the Change log directory for selected servers? switch to Yes to enable the Directory name field.
- Use the Directory name field to specify the name of the directory on each server into which audit logs will be written. The directory specified will be created as a sub-directory of the data directory on the server.

Click Next to continue.

The Audit log configuration dialog is only available if you have enabled auditing on the Auditing parameters configuration dialog.

e Audit manager contains the lowing steps:	Connection attempts	✓ None All Failed					
1 Welcome 🗸		Enables auditing of database cor attempts, set Connection attemp to failed.					
2 Select Servers 🗸	Disconnection attempts	✓ None			u		
Configuration 🛩	Disconnection attempts					,	
Log Parameters		Enables auditing of database dis disconnections, set the value to a			vie auditing o	t	
Schedule or Run?	Log statements	× Select × Error × DML ×	DDL			×	
		This configuration parameter is u statements.	ised to specify auditing o	f different catego	ories of SQL		
	Audit tag				1.1		
		Use this configuration parameter the edb_audit parameter is set to		that will be inclu	ded in audit l	og when	
	Log rotation						
	Enable?	No					
	Day	None				٣	
	Size(MB)	0					
	Time(seconds)	0					

Fig. 6: The Audit Log Configuration dialog

Use the controls on the Audit log configuration dialog to specify log configuration details that will be applied to each server:

• Use the Connection attempts switch to specify if connection attempts should be logged:

None to disable connection logging.

All to indicate that all connection attempts will be logged.

Failed to log any connection attempts that fail.

• Use the Disconnection attempts switch to specify if disconnections should be logged. Specify: None to specify that disconnections should not be logged.

All to enable disconnection logging.

• Use the Log statements field to specify the statement types that will be logged. Click within the field, and select from:

Select - All statements that include the SELECT keyword will be logged.

Error - All statements that result in an error will be logged.

DML - All DML (Data Modification Language) statements will be logged.

DDL - All DDL (Data Definition Language) statements (those that add, delete or alter data) will be logged.

Check the box next to Select All to select all statement types.

Check the box next to Unselect All to deselect all statement types.

• Use the Audit tag field to specify a tracking tag for the collected logs. Please note that audit tagging functionality is available only for supported versions Advanced Server.

Use the fields in the Log rotation box to specify how the log files are managed on each server:

- Use the Enable? switch to specify that logfiles should be rotated. Please note that a new log file should be used periodically to prevent a single file becoming unmanageably large.
- Use the Day drop-down listbox to select a day or days on which the log file will be rotated.
- Use the Size (MB) field to specify a size in megabytes at which the log file will be rotated.
- Use the Time (seconds) field to specify the number of seconds between log file rotations.

Click Next to continue:

Audit Manager - Schedule auditing changes (step 5 of 5)									
Configure logging now?	Configure logging now? Yes								
Time?		8							
	NOTE: The selected servers will be restarted to complete audit configuration.								
	★ Cancel	✔ Finish							
	Configure logging now?	Configure logging now?       Time?         NOTE: The selected servers will be restarted to complete audit configuration.							

Fig. 7: The Schedule Auditing Changes dialog

Use the Schedule Auditing Changes dialog to determine when auditing configuration changes are to take effect.

- Select Configure logging now? if you want the auditing configuration changes to take place immediately. The affected database servers will be restarted so the auditing changes can take effect.
- Use the Time? selector to schedule the auditing configuration changes to take place at some point in the future. Select the desired date and time from the drop-down lists. The affected database servers will be restarted at the specified date/time to put the auditing changes into effect.

Click Finish to complete the auditing configuration process.

The Audit Manager will schedule a job to apply the configuration to each server. The job will consist of two tasks: one to update the audit logging configuration on the server, and one to restart the server with the new configuration.

You can use the Scheduled Tasks tab to review a list of Scheduled jobs. To open the Scheduled Tasks tab, highlight the name of a server or agent and select Scheduled Tasks... from the Management menu.

## 6.4 Viewing the Log with the Audit Log Dashboard

Use the Audit Log dashboard to view the audit log from Advanced Server database instances.

To open the Audit Log dashboard, right click on a server or agent node, and select Audit Log Analysis from the Dashboards menu. You can also open the Audit Log dashboard by navigating through the Dashboards menu (located on the Management menu).

~						-	-			
2		Enterprise Man		Audit Lo	- /					
	Object Ty	pe Host Ager	nt 💎 Status	s UP (Sinc	e: 15/04/2	2020, 19:35:06 )	Generated	On 29/04/2020,	10:08:32 🗘	No. of alerts None
Audit	Logs									i C
d	Server	Timestamp	User Name	Database Name	Process ID	Session ID	Transaction ID	Connection From	Command	Message
7879	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26391	5ea902cf.6717	0	127.0.0.1:46780	idle	disconnection: session time: 0:00:00.014 user=enterprisedb database=postgres host=127.0.0.1 port=46780
878	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26391	5ea902cf.6717	0	127.0.0.1:46780	idle	statement: SELECT setting FROM pg_settings WHERE name = 'edb_audit_rotation_seconds'
7877	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26391	5ea902cf.6717	0	127.0.0.1:46780	idle	statement: SELECT version();
876	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26391	5ea902cf.6717	0	127.0.0.1:46780	authentication	connection authorized: user=enterprisedb database=postgres
7875	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26388	5ea902cf.6714	0	127.0.0.1:46774	idle	disconnection: session time: 0:00:00.007 user=enterprisedb database=postgres host=127.0.0.1 port=46774
7874	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26388	5ea902cf.6714	0	127.0.0.1:46774	authentication	connection authorized: user=enterprisedb database=postgres
7873	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26384	5ea902cf.6710	0	127.0.0.1:46766	idle	disconnection: session time: 0:00:00.029 user=enterprisedb database=postgres host=127.0.0.1 port=46766
872	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26384	5ea902cf.6710	0	127.0.0.1:46766	idle	statement: SELECT setting FROM pg_settings WHERE name='log_temp_files'
871	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26384	5ea902cf.6710	0	127.0.0.1:46766	idle	statement: SELECT setting FROM pg_settings WHERE name='log_autovacuum_min_duration'
870	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26384	5ea902cf.6710	0	127.0.0.1:46766	idle	statement: SELECT setting FROM pg_settings WHERE name='log_min_duration_statement'
869	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26384	5ea902cf.6710	0	127.0.0.1:46766	idle	statement: SELECT (setting::int/(24*60))::int FROM pg_settings WHERE name = 'log_rotation_age'
868	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26384	5ea902cf.6710	0	127.0.0.1:46766	idle	statement: SELECT (setting::int/1024)::int FROM pg_settings WHERE name = 'log_rotation_size'
867	EPAS_12	29/04/2020, 10:00:07	enterprisedb	postgres	26384	5ea902cf.6710	0	127.0.0.1:46766	idle	statement: SELECT upper(setting) FROM pg_settings WHERE name='syslog_facility';

Fig. 8: The Audit Log dashboard

The Audit Log dashboard displays the audit records in reverse chronological order (newest records at the top, oldest records towards the bottom).

To view older audit records that do not appear in the window, use the vertical scroll bar controlling the list of audit records (the innermost scroll bar of the two located on the right-hand side of the window). As you move the scroll bar towards the bottom of the window, older audit records are continuously loaded and displayed.

You can use filtering to limit the number of audit records that are displayed. Click Show Filters to expose the filters panel.

Proper	rties SQL S	tatistics	Dependencies	s Depender	nts M	onitoring	1/0 A	Audit Log						:
1	Postgres Enterp	rise Manaq	jer Host 👻	EPAS_12	•>	Audit Log	• •>							
	Object Type S	erver 👽	Status UP	(Since: 29/0	4/2020	, 09:24:04	i) 📸 G	enerated On	29/04/202	0, 09:38:20 🗘 No.	of alerts 4 (Acknowledge	ed: 0)		Ф
Audit	Logs												i 2	T S
Sta	rt		End			User			Database		Command type			
2	020-04-29 08:36	2	2020-04-2	29 09:37:03	Ê	enter	orisedb		edb			✓ Apply	Ø Res	set
id	Timestamp	User	Name	Database Na	ame	Pi	ocess ID	Sessio	n ID	Transaction ID	Connection From	Command	Messag	je

Fig. 9: The Audit Log dashboard filters panel

Use the fields in the filters panel to provide certain selection criteria for the audit records you wish to display.

- Use the Start field to specify a start date for the report. Click the mouse button in the field to open a calendar and select a start date.
- Use the End field to specify an end date for the report. Click the mouse button in the field to open a calendar and select an end date.
- Use the User field to display only those entries where the activity was initiated by the given Postgres user.
- Use the Database field to display only those entries where the activity was issued on the given database.
- Use the Command type field to display only those entries where the activity was of the given type. Command types you can specify are idle, authentication, and SELECT. (For viewing SQL statements from user applications, specify the idle command type.)

Click Filter to apply the filtering criteria to the log entries.

# CHAPTER 7

### Log Manager

You can use the PEM Log Manager to simplify server log configuration for Postgres instances. With the Log Manager, you can modify all of your server log parameters with a click:

- Where log files are written
- How often log files are written
- The type of information written to log files
- The format of log file entries
- Log rotation properties

To configure logging for a Postgres instance, the server must be registered as a PEM-managed server, and the registration information must include the name of a service script.

To open the Log Manager, select the Log Manager... option from the Management menu of the PEM client. The wizard opens, welcoming you to the Log Manager.

Log Manager - Welcome (step 1 of 7)	×
Log manager contains the following steps:	Welcome to the Log Manager
1 Welcome >	The Log Manager allows the bulk configuration of logging and log collection on database servers.
2 Server Selection	
3 Log Configuration	
4 Where to Log	
5 When to Log	
6 What to Log	
7 Schedule Logging Changes	
?	★ Cancel

Fig. 1: The Log Manager welcome dialog

Click Next to continue to the Server selection dialog.

Log Manager - Server selection (step 2 of 7)						
Log manager contains the	Select the server(s) you wish to configure:					
following steps:	✓ ☑ Servers					
1 Welcome 🗸	EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11 (192.168.1.18:5446)					
Heleonie v	EPAS_12 (192.168.1.18:5444)					
2 Server Selection >	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server (192.168.1.18:5432)					
3 Log Configuration						
4 Where to Log						
5 When to Log						
6 What to Log						
7 Schedule Logging Changes						
?	★ Cancel					

Fig. 2: The Log Manager Server selection dialog

The Server selection dialog displays a list of the server connections monitored by PEM. Check the box next to the name of a server (or servers) to which the Log Manager wizard will apply the specified configuration. Log Manager is disabled for any server displaying a red exclamation mark to the left of its name in the Server selection tree control; there are several reasons that a server may not be enabled:

• Only a server that specifies a Service ID on the Advanced tab of the Properties dialog can be configured by Log Manager.

To provide a service ID, right click on the server name in the tree control, and select Disconnect Server from the context menu; if prompted, provide a password. Then, open the context menu for the server, and select Properties. Navigate to the Advanced tab, and provide the name of the service in the Service ID field; click Save to save your change and exit the dialog.

- If the PEM agent bound to the server does not have sufficient privileges to restart the server, the server will be disabled.
- If the PEM agent bound to the server is an older version than the associated PEM server, the server will be disabled.

Click Next to continue.

Log Manager - Log configuration (step 3	3 of 7)	×					
Log manager contains the following steps:	Import logs	No					
1 Welcome ✓ 2 Server Selection ✓	Import frequency	1 Hour 💌					
	Log rotation configuration						
3 Log Configuration	Rotation size (MB)	10					
4 Where to Log 5 When to Log		Automatic rotation of log files will happen after that much log output. 0 disables.					
	Rotation time (days)	1					
6 What to Log 7 Schedule Logging Changes		Automatic rotation of log files will happen after that time. 0 disables.					
	Truncate on rotation?	If on, an existing log file with the same name as the new log file will be truncated rather than appended to. Such truncation only occurs on time-driven rotation.					
?		★ Cancel					

Fig. 3: The Log Manager Log configuration dialog

Use the options on the Log configuration dialog to specify how often log files will be inported to PEM and to specify log rotation details:

Options within the Import Logs box specify how often log files will be imported to PEM:

- Use the switch next to the Import logs to PEM label to specify if log files will be imported to PEM and displayed on the Server Log Analysis dashboard.
- Use the Import Frequency drop-down list box to specify how often log files are imported to PEM.

Use the fields in the Log rotation configuration box to specify the maximum length (lifespan or size) of a log file:

- Use the Rotation Size field to specify the maximum size in megabytes of an individual log file. The default value is 10 MB; when set to 0, no limit is placed on the maximum size of a log file.
- Use the Rotation Time field to specify the number of whole days that should be stored in each log file. The default value is 1 day.

Use the Truncation on Rotation switch to specify server behavior for time-based log file rotation:

- Select ON to specify that the server should overwrite any existing log file that has the same name that a new file would take.
- Select OFF to specify that the server should append any new log file entries to an existing log file with the same name that a new log file would take. This is the default behavior.

Click Next to continue.

Log Manager - Where to log (step 4 of 7)				×
Log manager contains the	Log destination			
following steps:	stderr?	Yes	csvlog?	No
1 Welcome 🗸	syslog?	No	eventlog?	No
2 Server Selection 🗸				
3 Log Configuration 🗸	Log collection	Enable	Log silent mode	Disable
4 Where to Log >				
5 When to Log	Log directory Change log directory	for selected servers?	No	
6 What to Log	Directory name	pg_log		
7 Schedule Logging Changes		p 33		
Ŭ	Log file name	DEFAULT		
	Syslog facility	LOCAL 0		Ŧ
		When logging to syslo be used.	g is enabled, this parameter	determines the syslog "facility" to
	Syslog ident	postgres		
			g is enabled, this parameter reSQL messages in syslog lo	determines the program name ggs.
?			× Cancel	<b>≪</b> Back Next → ✓ Finish

Fig. 4: The Where to Log dialog

Use the fields on the Where to log dialog to specify where log files should be written.

- Select an option from the Log Destination box to specify a destination for the server log output:
  - Set the stderr switch to Yes to specify that log files should be written to stderr.
  - Set the csvlog switch to Yes to specify that log files should be written to file in a comma-separated value format. This option is automatically enabled (and no longer editable) if you have selected Import logs to PEM on the Schedule dialog; if you are not importing server log files to PEM, this option is editable.
  - Set the syslog switch to Yes to specify that log files should be written to the system log files.
  - On Windows, set the eventlog switch to Yes to specify that log files should be written to the event log.
- Use the options within the Log collection box to specify your collection preferences:
  - Set the Log Collector switch to Enable to instruct the server to re-direct captured log messages (directed to STDERR) into log files.
  - Set the Log Silent Mode switch to Enable to instruct the server to run silently in the background, disassociated from the controlling terminal.
- Use options in the Log Directory box to specify log file location preferences:
  - Set the Change log directory for selected servers? switch to Yes to specify that each set of log files should be maintained in a separate directory.
  - Use the Directory name field to specify the directory to which log files will be written. The directory will reside beneath the pg\_log directory under the installation directory of the monitored server.

- Use the Log File Name field to specify a format for the log file name. If set to DEFAULT, the format is enterprisedb-%Y-%m-%d\_%H%M%S, where:
  - enterprisedb is the file name prefix
  - Y is the year that the log was stored
  - m is the month that the log was store
  - d is the day that the log was stored
  - H is the hour that the log was stored
  - M is the minute that the log was store
  - S is the second that the log was stored

When logging to syslog is enabled:

- Use the Syslog Facility drop-down list box to specify which syslog facility should be used.
- Use the Syslog Ident field to specify the program name that will identify Advanced Server entries in system logs.

Click Next to continue.

Log Manager - When to log (step 5 of 7)		×		
Log manager contains the	Client min messages	notice 👻		
following steps:		Message levels sent to the client.		
1 Welcome 🗸	Log min messages	warning		
2 Server Selection 🗸		Message levels written to the server log.		
3 Log Configuration	Log min error statement	error 👻		
4 Where to Log ✓		SQL statements that cause an error condition are recorded in the server log.		
5 When to Log >	Log min duration statement (ms)	0		
6 What to Log		Logs only statements running at least this number of		
7 Schedule Logging Changes		milliseconds1: disabled, 0 logs all with durations.		
	Log temp files (kilobytes)	-1		
		Log temporary files equal or larger than the specified size; -1 disables, 0 logs all temp files.		
	Log autoVacuum min duration (ms)	-1		
		If auto-vacuuming exceeds the length of time specified, the activity will be logged. The default value is -1.		
?		★ Cancel		

Fig. 5: The Log Manager When to Log dialog

Use the fields on the When to log dialog to specify which events will initiate a log file entry. The severity levels (in order of severity, from most severe to least severe) are:

- panic Errors that cause all database sessions to abort.
- fatal Errors that cause a session to abort.

- log Information messages of interest to administrators.
- error Errors that cause a command to abort.
- warning Error conditions in which a command will complete but may not perform as expected.
- notice Items of interest to users. This is the default.
- info Information implicitly requested by the user.
- debug5 through debug1 Detailed debugging information useful to developers.
- Use the Client min messages drop-down list box to specify the lowest severity level of message sent to the client application.
- Use the Log min messages drop-down list box to specify the lowest severity level that will be written to the server log.
- By default, when an error message is written to the server log, the text of the SQL statement that initiated the log entry is not included. Use the Log min error statement drop-down list box to specify a severity level that will trigger SQL statement logging. If a message is of the specified severity or higher, the SQL statement that produced the message will be written to the server log.
- Use the Log min duration statement drop-down list box to specify a statement duration (in milliseconds); any statements that exceed the specified number of milliseconds will be written to the server log. A value of -1 disables all duration-based logging; a value of 0 logs all statements and their duration.
- Use the Log temp files field to specify a file size in kilobytes; when a temporary file reaches the specified size, it will be logged. A value of -1 (the default) disables this functionality.
- Use the Log autoVacuum min duration field to specify a time length in milliseconds; if autovacuuming exceeds the length of time specified, the activity will be logged. A value of -1 (the default) disables this functionality.

Click Next to continue.

Log Manager - What to log (step 6 of 7)				×
Log manager contains the following steps:	Debug options Parse tree?	No	Rewriter output?	Νο
1 Welcome 🗸	Execution plan?	No	Remiter output:	
2 Server Selection 🗸	Indent debug options o	utput in log?	Yes	
3 Log Configuration 🗸	General options			
4 Where to Log ✓	Checkpoints?	No	Connections?	No
5 When to Log 🗸	Disconnections?	No	Duration?	No
6 What to Log >	Hostname?	No	Lock waits?	No
7 Schedule Logging Changes	Error verbosity	default		Ŧ
		Level of messag	e detail written to the server log.	
	Prefix string	%t		
		Use the Prefix St beginning of eac	ring field to specify a printf-style st h log file entry.	tring that is written at the
	Statements	none		•
		Controls which S	QL statements are logged.	
?			× Cancel	HBack Next      Next      ✓ Finish

Fig. 6: The Log Manager What to Log dialog

Use the fields on the What to log dialog to specify log entry options that are useful for debugging and auditing.

The switches in the Debug options box instruct the server to include information in the log files related to query execution that may be of interest to a developer:

- Set the Parse tree switch to Yes to instruct the server to include the parse tree in the log file.
- Set the Rewriter output switch to Yes to instruct the server to include query rewriter output in the log file.
- Set the Execution plan switch to Yes to instruct the server to include the execution plan for each executed query in the log file.

When the Indent Debug Options Output in Log switch is set to Yes, the server indents each line that contains a parse tree entry, a query rewriter entry or query execution plan entry. While indentation makes the resulting log file more readable, it does result in a longer log file.

Use the switches in the General Options box to instruct the server to include auditing information in the log file:

- Set the Checkpoints switch to Yes to include checkpoints and restartpoints in the server log.
- Set the Connections switch to Yes to include each attempted connection to the server (as well as successfully authenticated connections) in the server log.
- Set the Disconnections switch to Yes to include a server log entry for each terminated session that provides the session information and session duration.
- Set the Duration switch to Yes to include the amount of time required to execute each logged statement in the server log.
- Set the Hostname switch to Yes to include both the IP address and host name in each server log entry (by default, only the IP address is logged). Please note that this may cause a performance penalty.

• Set the Lock Waits switch to Yes to instruct the server to write a log entry for any session that waits longer than the time specified in the deadlock\_timeout parameter to acquire a lock. This is useful when trying to determine if lock waits are the cause of poor performance.

Use the Error verbosity drop-down list box to specify the detail written to each entry in the server log:

- Select default to include the error message, DETAIL, HINT, QUERY and CONTEXT in each server log entry.
- Select terse to log only the error message.
- Select verbose to include the error message, the DETAIL, HINT, QUERY and CONTEXT error information, SQLSTATE error code and source code file name, the function name, and the line number that generated the error.

Use the Prefix string field to specify a printf-style string that is written at the beginning of each log file entry. For information about the options supported, please see the log\_line\_prefix documentation (in the Postgres core documentation), available at:

http://www.postgresql.org/docs/current/static/runtime-config-logging.html

Use the Statements drop-down list box to specify which SQL statements will be included in the server log. The default is none; valid options are:

- Specify none to disable logging of SQL statements.
- Specify ddl to instruct the server to log ddl (data definition language) statements, such as CREATE, ALTER, and DROP.
- Specify mod to instruct the server to log all ddl statements, as well as all dml (data modification language) statements, such as INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, TRUNCATE and COPY FROM.
- Specify all to instruct the server to log all SQL statements.

Click Next to continue.

Log Manager - Schedule logging change	es (step 7 of 7)		×
Log manager contains the following steps:	Configure logging now?	Yes	
1 Welcome 🗸	Time	(iii)	
2 Server Selection 🗸		Note: The selected servers will be restarted to complete log configuration.	
3 Log Configuration 🗸			
4 Where to Log ✓			
5 When to Log 🗸			
6 What to Log 🗸			
Schedule Logging Changes     >			
?		★ Cancel	ish

Fig. 7: The Schedule Logging Changes dialog

Use options on the Schedule logging changes dialog to specify when logging configuration changes will be applied:

- Set the Configure logging now switch to Yes to specify that your configuration preferences will be enabled, and the server will restart when you have completed the Log Manager wizard.
- Set Configure logging now to No to use the Schedule it for some other time calendar selector to specify a convenient time for logging configuration preferences to be applied, and the server to restart.

Note that when you apply the configuration changes specified by the Log Manager wizard, the server restart will temporarily interrupting use of the database server for users.

Click Finish to exit the wizard, and either restart the server, or schedule the server restart for the time specified on the scheduling dialog.

## 7.1 Reviewing the Server Log Analysis Dashboard

After invoking the Log Manager wizard, and importing your log files to PEM, you can use the Server Log Analysis dashboard to review the log files for a selected server. To open the Server Log Analysis dashboard, right-click on the name of a monitored server in the PEM client tree control, and navigate through the Dashboards menu, selecting Server Log Analysis.

			Dependencie		dents Monitor				
Pos	stgres Enterpris	se Manag	jer Host 👻	Postgre	es Enterprise Mar	hager Server	<ul> <li>Server Log</li> </ul>	•>	
🖵 Ob	ject Type Ser	ver 👽	Status UP	(Since: 2	7/04/2020, 15:47	7:09) 📸 Ge	enerated On 29/0	4/2020, 10:20	0:00 $\triangle$ No. of alerts 6 (Acknowledged : 0)
Server Lo	ogs								i O T
d	Timestamp	User Name	Database Name	Process ID	Session ID	Transaction ID	Connection From	Command	Message
1870601	29/04/2020, 10:15:06	agent1	pem	64373	5ea8fbc6.fb75	5002111	127.0.0.1:55512	COPY	duration: 0.187 ms statement: BEGIN;COPY pemdata.server_logs(server_id, log_time, user_name, database_name, process_id, connection_from, session_id, session_line_num, command_tag, session_start_time, virtual_transaction_id, transaction_id, error_severity, sql_state_code, message, detail, hint, internal_query, internal_query_pos, context, query, query_pos, location, application_name) FROM STDIN WITH NULL AS 'NULL' QUOTE = CSV;
870600	29/04/2020, 10:15:06	agent1	pem	64373	5ea8fbc6.fb75	0	127.0.0.1:55512	COMMIT	duration: 0.572 ms statement: END;
870599	29/04/2020, 10:15:06	agent1	pem	64373	5ea8fbc6.fb75	5002110	127.0.0.1:55512	UPDATE	duration: 0.129 ms statement: UPDATE pem.log_configuration SET (last_read_filename, file_offset) = (/var/lib/pgsql/12/data/log/postgresql-2020- 04-29_004252.csv', 3135795) WHERE server_id = 1;
870598	29/04/2020, 10:15:06	agent1	pem	64373	5ea8fbc6.fb75	5002110	127.0.0.1:55512	COPY	duration: 0.289 ms statement: BEGIN;COPY pemdata server_logs(server_id, log_time, user_name, database_name, process_id, connection_from, session_id, session_line_num, command_tag, session_start_time, virtual_transaction_id, transaction_id, error_severity, sql_state_code, message, detail, hint, internal_query, internal_query_pos, context, query, query_pos, location, application_name) FROM STDIN WITH NULL AS 'NULL' QUOTE = CSV;
1870597	29/04/2020, 10:15:06	agent1	pem	64373	5ea8fbc6.fb75	0	127.0.0.1:55512	COMMIT	duration: 0.521 ms statement: END;
870596	29/04/2020, 10:15:06	agent1	pem	64373	5ea8fbc6.fb75	5002109	127.0.0.1:55512	UPDATE	duration: 0.132 ms statement: UPDATE pem.log_configuration SET (last_read_filename, file_offset) = (/var/lib/pgsql/12/data/log/postgresql-2020- 04-29_004252.csv', 3134305) WHERE server_id = 1;
870595	29/04/2020, 10:15:06	agent1	pem	64373	5ea8fbc6.fb75	5002109	127.0.0.1:55512	COPY	duration: 0.200 ms statement: BEGIN;COPY pemdata.server_logs(server_id, log_time, user_name, database_name, process_id, connection_from, session_id, session_line_num, command_tag, session_start_time, virtual_transaction_id, transaction_id, error_severity, sql_state_code, message, detail, hint, internal_query, internal_query_pos, context, query, query_pos, location, application_name) FROM STDIN WITH NULL AS 'NULL'QUOTE = CSV;

Fig. 8: The Server Log Analysis dashboard

The header information on the Server Log Analysis dashboard displays the date and time that the server was started, the date and time that the page was last updated, and the current number of triggered alerts.

Entries in the Server Log table are displayed in chronological order, with the most-recent log entries first. Use the scroll bars to navigate through the log entries, or to view columns that are off of the display.

Headings at the top of the server log table identify the information stored in each column; hover over a column heading to view a tooltip that contains a description of the content of each column.

You can use filtering to limit the number of server log records that are displayed. Click Show Filters to expose the filters panel and define a filter.

roperties SQL Statistics	Dependencies Depend	lents Monitoring Server Log					
Postgres Enterprise Man	ager Host 👻 Postgre	s Enterprise Manager Server 🐱	Server Log 🗸				
🛄 Object Type Server 🎙	Status UP (Since: 27	7/04/2020, 15:47:09 ) 📸 Genera	ated On 29/04/2020, 10:23:01	$\bigcirc$ No. of alerts 6 (Acknowledged : 0)			φ
Server Logs					1	C	1
Server Logs Start	End	User	Database	Command type	1	3	Ŀ

Fig. 9: Defining a Server Log filter

Use the fields within the filter definition box to describe the selection criteria that PEM will use to select a subset of a report for display:

- Use the From field to specify a starting date for the displayed server log.
- Use the To field to specify an ending date for the displayed server log.
- Enter a role name in the Username field display only transactions performed by that user.
- Enter a database name in the Database field to specify that the server should limit the displayed records to only those transactions that were performed against the specified database.
- Use the Command Type field to specify a selection criteria for the commands that will be displayed in the filtered report.

When you've described the criteria by which you wish to filter the server logs, click Filter to display the filtered server log in the Server Log table.

# CHAPTER 8

#### Postgres Log Analysis Expert

The PEM Log Analysis Expert analyzes the log files of servers that are registered with Postgres Enterprise Manager, and produces a report that provides an analysis of your Postgres cluster's usage based on log file entries. You can use information on the Log Analysis Expert reports to make decisions about optimizing your cluster usage and configuration to improve performance.

Before using the PEM Log Analysis Expert, you must specify the Service ID on the Advanced tab of the Server Properties dialog, and use the Log Manager wizard to enable log collection by the PEM server.

To open the Postgres Log Analysis Expert wizard, select the Postgres Log Analysis Expert. . . option from the Management menu of the PEM client. The wizard's Welcome dialog opens; click Next to continue:

Postgres Log Analysis Expert - Welcom	e (step 1 of 5)
Postgres Log Analysis Expert contains the following steps:	Welcome to the Postgres Log Analysis Expert
1 Welcome >	The Postgres Log Analysis Expert analyzes Postgres log files for configuration and performance issues.
2 Analyzer Selection	This analyser examines performance and runtime information found in the database server log files related to aspects such as checkpoints, sessions, queries and more.
3 Server Selection	
4 Report Options	
5 Report Destination	
?	★ Cancel

Fig. 1: The Log Analysis Expert Welcome dialog

The wizard's Analyzer selection dialog displays a list of Analyzers from which you can select. Each Analyzer generates a corresponding table, chart, or graph that contains information gleaned from the log files.

Postgres Log Analysis Expert - Analyzer	Selection (step 2 of 5)	×
Postgres Log Analysis Expert	Select the analyzers or individual analyzer you wish to run:	
contains the following steps:	✓ ☑ Analyzers	
1 Welcome 🗸	Autoanalyze Statistics	-14
	Autovacuum Statistics	
2 Analyzer Selection >	CHECKPOINT Statistics	
	COMMIT/ROLLBACK Statistics	
3 Server Selection	Connections Overview	
4 Report Options	DDL Statistics	
Report options	DML Statistics	
5 Report Destination	Frequently Executed Query Statistics	
	Hourly DML Statistics	
	Lock Statistics	
	Log Event Statistics	
	☑ Log Statistics	
	Most Time Consumed Query Statistics	
	Slow Running Query Statistics	
	Summary Statistics	
	Temporary File Statistics	
	Temporary Query Statistics	
	Waiting Statistics	
	L	
?	★ Cancel	sh

Fig. 2: The Analyzer selection dialog

Check the box to the left of an Analyzer to indicate that the Log Analysis Expert should prepare the corresponding table, chart or graph. After making your selections, click Next to continue to the Server selection tree control.

Postgres Log Analysis Expert - Server Se	election (step 3 of 5)
Postgres Log Analysis Expert	Select the servers you wish to analyze:
Postgres Log Analysis Expert contains the following steps: Welcome    Analyzer Selection   Analyzer Selection   Report Options   Report Destination	Select the servers you wish to analyze: Servers EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11(192.168.1.18:5446) EPAS_12(192.168.1.18:5444) PGSQL12_Centos7_1(192.168.1.12:5432) Postgres Enterprise Manager Server(192.168.1.18:5432)
?	¥ Cancel

Fig. 3: The Server selection dialog

Use the tree control to specify which servers you would like the Postgres Log Analysis Expert to analyze. If you select multiple servers, the resulting report will contain the corresponding result set for each server in a separate (but continuous) list. Click Next to continue to the Report options dialog.

Postgres Log Analysis Expert - Report O	ptions (step 4 of 5)		×
Postgres Log Analysis Expert contains the following steps:	Time intervals Relative days	No	
1 Welcome 🗸	From	2020-04-20 15:55:19 +05:30	<b>#</b>
2 Analyzer Selection 🗸	То	2020-04-27 15:55:19 +05:30	<b>**</b>
3 Server Selection ✓	(+/-)From date	0	
4 Report Options >		Days before or after the 'From date' that should be included in the analysis.	
5 Report Destination	Options		
	Aggregate method	SUM	*
	Time span	Method to consolidate data for the selected time span. $5 \left  \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right $ Number of minutes that the analyzer will incorporate into each calculation for point on a graph.	ra
	Rows limit	10 🔹 Number of rows to include in a table.	
?		X Cancel	✔ Finish

Fig. 4: The Report options dialog

Use the fields in the Options section to specify the analysis method and the maximum length of any resulting tables:

- Use the Aggregate method drop-down to select the method used by the Log Analysis Expert to consolidate data for the selected time span. You can select from:
  - SUM instructs the analyzer to calculate a value that is the sum of the collected values for the specified time span.
  - AVG instructs the analyzer to calculate a value that is the average of the collected values for the specified time span.
  - MAX instructs the analyzer to use the maximum value that occurs within a specified time span.
  - MIN instructs the analyzer to use the minimum value that occurs within a specified time span.
- Use the Time span field to specify the number of minutes that the analyzer will incorporate into each calculation for a point on a graph. For example, if the Time span is 5 minutes, and the Aggregate method is AVG, each point on the given graph will contain the average value of the activity that occurred within a five minute time span.
- Use the Rows limit field to specify the maximum number of rows to include in a table.

Use the fields in the Time Intervals section to specify the time range that the Log Analysis Expert will analyze:

- Set Relative days to Yes to enable the (+/-)From date field and specify the number of days before or after the date and time selected in the From field.
- Use the From field to specify the starting date and time for the analysis.

- Use the To field to specify the ending date and time for the analysis.
- Use the (+/-) From date selector to specify the number of days before or after the From date that should be included in the analysis.

When you've specified the report options, click Next to continue to the Report destination dialog.

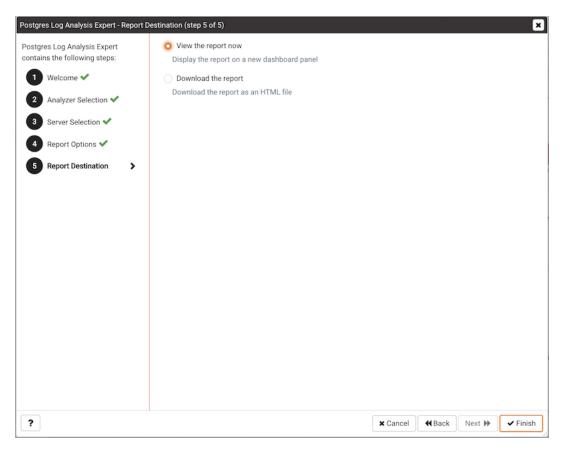


Fig. 5: The Report destination dialog

You can choose the default option and select Finish to view the Log Analysis Expert report in the PEM client's tabbed browser, or click the radio button next to Download the report to save a copy of the report to an HTML file for later use.

If you have specified that the report should be saved to a file, the report will be downloaded.

## 8.1 Reviewing the Postgres Log Analysis Expert Report

If you've elected to review the report immediately, the Postgres Log Analysis Expert report will be displayed in the PEM Client window. The report header displays the date and time that the report was generated, the time period that the report spans, and the aggregation method specified when defining the report. The name of the server for which information is displayed is noted at the start of each section of the report.

The report displays the tables, graphs and charts that were selected in the Log Analysis Expert wizard. Use the Jump To button (located in the lower-right hand corner of the screen) to navigate to a specific graphic.

nterval: 2020-4-20 15:55	:19 - 2020-4-27 15:55:19 Gene	erated: 2020-04-27 16:	00:51 Span: 5 M	inutes Aggregate: SUM	Go to:	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server	
Postgres Enterprise Man	ager Server(192.168.1.18:5432)						
Summary Statistics							
Settings			Values				
Number of unique queries	5	151649					
Total queries			155045				
Total queries duration							
First query			27/04/2020 15:47:	09.86 IST			
Last query			27/04/2020 15:53:	59.611 IST			
Queries peak time			27/04/2020 15:49:	38 IST queries 2821			
Number of events			155045				
Number of unique events			1				
Total number of sessions			348				
Total duration of sessions	3						
Average sessions duratio	n						
Total number of connection	ons		0				
Total number of database	15		0				
Hourly DML Statistics							
Time	Database name	Statement	Count	Min duration	Max duration	Avg duration	
27/04/2020 15:00	db01	SELECT	80	0.05	105.40	4.90	
27/04/2020 15:00	edbstore_temp	SELECT	58	0.02	66.58	4.64	
27/04/2020 15:00	hr	SELECT	48	0.01	29.26	1.87	
27/04/2020 15:00	pem	COPY	1641	0.65	43.81	2.08	
27/04/2020 15:00	pem	DELETE	73	0.44	8.74	1.04	
27/04/2020 15:00	pem	INSERT	190	0.06	9.50	2.19	

Fig. 6: The Postgres Log Analysis Expert Report

If the report contains an analysis of more than one monitored server, charts and tables will be displayed in sets; first the graphs, tables and charts that display statistics for one server, then the graphics for the next server in the report.

# CHAPTER 9

### SQL Profiling and Analysis

Most RDBMS experts agree that inefficient SQL code is the leading cause of most database performance problems. The challenge for DBAs and developers is to locate the poorly-running SQL code in large and complex systems, and then optimize that code for better performance.

The SQL Profiler component allows a database superuser to locate and optimize poorly-running SQL code. Users of Microsoft SQL Server's Profiler will find PEM's SQL Profiler very similar in operation and capabilities. SQL Profiler is installed with each Advanced Server instance; if you are using PostgreSQL, you must download the SQL Profiler installer, and install the SQL Profiler product into each managed database instance you wish to profile.

For each database monitored by SQL Profiler, you must:

1. Edit the postgresql.conf file; you must include the SQL Profiler library in the shared\_preload\_libraries configuration parameter.

For Linux installations, the parameter value should include:

\$libdir/sql-profiler

on Windows, the parameter value should include:

\$libdir/sql-profiler.dll

- 2. Create the functions used by SQL Profiler in your database. The SQL Profiler installation program places a SQL script (named sql-profiler.sql) in the share/postgresql/contrib subdirectory of the main PostgreSQL installation directory on Linux systems. On Windows systems, this script is located in the share subdirectory. You must invoke this script on the maintenance database specified when registering the server with PEM.
- 3. Stop and re-start the server for the changes to take effect.

Please note: if you have connected to the PEM server with the PEM client before configuring SQL Profiler, you must disconnect and reconnect with the server to enable SQL Profiler functionality. For more detailed information about installing and configuring the SQL Profiler plugin, please refer to the PEM Installation Guide, available from the EnterpriseDB website at:

http://enterprisedb.com/products-services-training/products/documentation

## 9.1 Creating a New SQL Trace

SQL Profiler captures and displays a specific SQL workload for analysis in a SQL trace. You can start and review captured SQL traces immediately, or save captured traces for review at a later time. You can use SQL Profiler to create and store up to 15 named traces; use menu options to create and manage traces.

#### 9.1.1 Creating a Trace

You can use the Create trace... dialog to define a SQL Trace for any database on which SQL Profiler has been installed and configured. installed and configured. To access the dialog, highlight the name of the database in the PEM client tree control; navigate through the Management menu to the SQL Profiler pull-aside menu, and select Create trace...

Create trace	
Trace options Schedule Periodic job opti	ons
Name	test_trace
User filter:	× 🛆 enterprisedb
Database filter:	🛪 🛢 postgres
Maximum trace file size(MB)	0 + Note: 0(Zero) indicates maximum trace file size to be 250 MB
Run now?	Yes This option will be disabled if PEM Agent is not bound with the database server.
?	🗙 Cancel 🕼 Create

Fig. 1: The Trace options tab

Use the fields on the Trace options tab to specify details about the new trace:

- Provide a name for the trace in the Name field.
- Click in the User filter field to specify the roles whose queries will be included the trace; optionally, check the box next to Select All to include queries from all roles.
- Click in the Database filter field to specify which databases to trace; optionally, check the box next to Select All to include queries against all databases.
- Specify a trace size in the Maximum Trace File Size field; SQL Profiler will terminate the trace when it reaches approximately the size specified.
- Specify Yes in the Run Now field to start the trace when you select the Create button; select No to enable fields on the Schedule tab.

Create trace				
Trace options	Schedule	Periodic job options		
Start time				0
End time				
Repeat?			This option will allow you to schedule periodic trace job.	
7			× Cancel	Create

Fig. 2: The Create trace Schedule tab

Use the fields on the Schedule tab to specify scheduling details for the new trace:

- Use the Start time field to specify the starting time for the trace.
- Use the End time field to specify the ending time for the trace.
- Specify Yes in the Repeat? field to indicate that the trace should be repeated every day at the times specified; select No to enable fields on the Periodic job options tab.

Create trace	
Trace options Schedule Periodic job options	
Days	
Week days	
Month days	
Months	
Times	
Hours	
Minutes	
	imply select '05' in the Minutes list box.
3	★ Cancel C Create

Fig. 3: The Create trace Periodic job options tab

Fields on the Periodic job options tab specify scheduing details about a recurring trace. Use fields in the Days section to specify the days on which the job will execute:

- Click in the Week days field to select the days of the week on which the trace will execute.
- Click in the Month days field to select the days of the month on which the trace will execute.
- Click in the Months field to select the months in which the trace will execute.

Use fields in the Times section to specify a time schedule for the trace execution:

- Click in the Hours field to select the hours at which the trace will execute.
- Click in the Minutes field to select the hours at which the trace will execute.

When you've completed the Create trace... dialog, click Create to start the newly defined trace or to schedule the trace for a later time.

51.4	•	0	С	0	•		*~	m~								
H 4	1 of 1	<b>H</b>													Show queri	ies per page: 100 🔹
	Start Tin	ne				Dur	ition (ms)	Qu	ery	Rows Affected	User	Database	PID	File System Read	File System Write	Page Fac
	2020-04-	24 01	54:57.5	56323-07		1.27	3133	SEL	ECT heartbeat_inte	1	agent1	pem	91666	48	0	6
	2020-04-	24 01	54:57.6	27954-07		12.2	34771	/*p	ga4dash*/ SELECT '	5	enterprisedb	postgres	33485	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:57.6	47487-07		0.00	245	SEL	ECT 1	1	enterprisedb	pem	30543	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:57.6	59666-07		0.00	4035	SEL	ECT pg_has_role('p	1	enterprisedb	pem	30543	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:57.6	60344-07		0.00	083	SEL	ECT 1	1	enterprisedb	pem	30543	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	\$4:57.6	9393-07		0.91	7116	SET	DateStyle=ISO; SE	1	enterprisedb	postgres	33900	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:57.6	96903-07		0.01	6561	SEL	ECT db.oid as did,	1	enterprisedb	postgres	33900	0	0	0
	2020-04	24 01	54:57.6	9824-07		0.02	7168	SEL	ECT old as id, rolna	1	enterprisedb	postgres	33900	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:58.6	33668-07		12.0	19085	/*p	ga4dash*/ SELECT '	5	enterprisedb	postgres	33485	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:58.8	14973-07		0.00	1999	SEL	ECT 1	1	enterprisedb	pem	30543	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:58.8	26576-07		0.05	0517	SEL	ECT pg_has_role(p_	23	enterprisedb	pem	30543	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	54:59.6	22713-07		11.2	96904	/*p	ga4dash*/ SELECT '	5	enterprisedb	postgres	33485	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	55:00.1	37269-07		0.00	1639	SEL	ECT 1	1	enterprisedb	postgres	32578	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	55:01.2	50787-07		11.2	71025	/*p	ga4dash*/ SELECT '	5	enterprisedb	postgres	33485	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	55:02.1	14481-07		0.62	7253	WIT	'H agent_info AS (	1	agent1	pem	91666	680	0	52
	2020-04-	24 01	55:02.2	36089-07		12.0	7968	/*p	ga4dash*/ SELECT '	5	enterprisedb	postgres	33485	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	55:02.6	28516-07		13.4	78983	SEL	ECT * FROM ( SEL	3	agent1	pem	91666	1568	0	49
	2020-04-	24 01	55:03.2	32281-07		0.04	9985	SEL	ECT • FROM pem.j	1	agent1	pem	91666	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	55:03.2	35696-07		0.01	1202	SEL	ECT nextval('pem.j	1	agent1	pem	91666	0	0	0
>	2020-04-	24 01	55:03.2	39847-07		18.3	27522	/*p	ga4dash*/ SELECT '	5	enterprisedb	postgres	33485	0	0	0
	2020-04-	24 01	55:03.2	43198-07		0.12	8994	INS	ERT INTO pem.jobs	1	agent1	pem	91666	32	0	1
	2020-04-	24 01	\$5.03.2	63871-07		0.03	972	SEL	ECT log_directory, I_	1	agent1	pem	91666	0	0	0
QL	Query	Metri	s								Gra	phical Plan Text-Bas	sed Plan			
SET	DateSty	le=I	0; SE	T clien	t_min	_messaj	es=notic	e; SEL	ECT set_config('	bytea_output',	'escape', fals Gra	phical Analysis St	tatistics			
											۵,	XQA				
												Function Scan				

Fig. 4: The SQL Profiler tab, displaying the trace results

If you elect to execute the trace immediately, the trace results will display in the PEM client.

#### 9.1.2 Opening an Existing Trace

To view a previous trace, highlight the name of the profiled database in the PEM client tree control; navigate through the Management menu to the SQL Profiler pull-aside menu, and select Open trace... You can also use the SQL Profiler toolbar menu to open a trace; select the Open trace... option. The Open trace... dialog opens.

Open trace									
Nease select a trace:									
Name	Owner	Start time	Finished	Status	User filer	Database filter			
test_trace	enterprisedb	2020-04-24 01:54:57.543706-07	2020-04-24 01:55:04.266105-07	Stopped (maximum trace size limit e	<all users=""></all>	<all databases=""></all>			
?					× Canc	el 🕞 Open			

Fig. 5: Opening an existing trace

Highlight an entry in the trace list and click Open to open the selected trace. The selected trace opens in the SQL Profiler tab.

#### 9.1.3 Filtering a Trace

A filter is a named set of (one or more) rules, each of which can hide events from the trace view. When you apply a filter to a trace, the hidden events are not removed from the trace, but are merely excluded from the display.

Click the Filter icon to open the Trace Filter dialog and create a rule (or set of rules) that define a filter. Each rule will screen the events within the current trace based on the identity of the role that invoked the event, or the query type invoked during the event.

To open an existing filter, select the Open button; to define a new filter, click the Add (+) icon to add a row to the table displayed on the General tab and provide rule details:

- Use the Type drop-down listbox to specify the trace field that the filter rule will apply to.
- Use the Condition drop-down listbox to specify the type of operator that SQL Profiler will apply to the Value when it filters the trace:
  - Select Matches to filter events that contain the specified Value.
  - Select Does not match to filter events that do not contain the specified Value.
  - Select Is equal to to filter events that contain an exact match to the string specified in the Value field.
  - Select Is not equal to to filter events that do not contain an exact match to the string specified in the Value field.
  - Select Starts with to filter events that begin with the string specified in the Value field.
  - Select Does not start with to filter events that do not begin with the string specified in the Value field.
  - Select Less than to filter events that have a numeric value less than the number specified in the Value field.
  - Select Greater than to filter events that have a numeric value greater than the number specified in the Value field.
  - Select Less than or equal to to filter events that have a numeric value less than or equal to the number specified in the Value field.
  - Select Greater than or equal to to filter events that have a numeric value greater than or equal to the number specified in the Value field.
- Use the Value field to specify the string, number or regular expression that SQL Profiler will search for.

When you've finished defining a rule, click the Add (+) icon to add another rule to the filter. To delete a rule from a filter, highlight the rule and click the Delete icon.

Click the Save button to save the filter definition to a file without applying the filter; to apply the filter, click OK. Select Cancel to exit the dialog and discard any changes to the filter.

#### 9.1.4 Deleting a Trace

To delete a trace, highlight the name of the profiled database in the PEM client tree control; navigate through the Management menu to the SQL Profiler pull-aside menu, and select Delete trace(s).... You can also use the SQL Profiler toolbar menu to delete a trace; select the Delete trace(s)... option. The Delete traces dialog opens.

De	ete traces			2					
Ple	Please select the trace(s) to delete:								
	Name	Owner	Start time	Status					
0	test_trace	enterprisedb	2020-04-24 01:54:57.543706-07	Stopped (maximum trace size limit exceeded)					
	7			¥ Cancel					

Fig. 6: The Delete traces... dialog

Click the icon to the left of a trace name to mark one or more traces for deletion and click Delete. The PEM client will acknowledge that the selected traces have been deleted.

#### 9.1.5 Viewing Scheduled Traces

To view a list of scheduled traces, highlight the name of the profiled database in the PEM client tree control; navigate through the Management menu to the SQL Profiler pull-aside menu, and select Scheduled traces... You can also use the SQL Profiler toolbar menu to the list; select the Scheduled traces... option.

Sche	dule	d trace	3								2
Leg	end										
Su	innir icce: iled:	ssfully f	inished:			¢ ×	Never ran: No steps to execute: Aborted:		() () ()		
Sc	hed	ule trace	15							5	0
		Steps	Name	Status	Enabled?	Created		Last run			
۲	8	,	acctg_transactions	×	True	2020-04-24 16:30:06.1	79883+05:30	2020-04-24 16:30:14.90554+05:30			
?										× Clo	ose

Fig. 7: Reviewing scheduled traces

The Scheduled traces... dialog displays a list of the traces that are awaiting execution. Click the edit button to the left of a trace name to access detailed information about the trace:

- The Status field lists the status of the current trace.
- The Enabled? switch displays Yes if the trace is enabled; No if it is disabled.
- The Name field displays the name of the trace.
- The Agent field displays the name of the agent responsible for executing the trace.
- The Last run field displays the date and time of the last execution of the trace.
- The Next run field displays the date and time of the next scheduled trace.
- The Created field displays the date and time that the trace was defined.

### 9.2 Using the Index Advisor

Index Advisor is distributed with supported versions of Advanced Server. Index Advisor works with SQL Profiler by examining collected SQL statements and making indexing recommendations for any underlying tables to improve SQL response time. The Index Advisor works on all DML (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE) and SELECT statements that are invoked by a superuser.

Diagnostic output from the Index Advisor includes:

- · Forecasted performance benefits from any recommended indexes
- The predicted size of any recommended indexes
- DDL statements you can use to create the recommended indexes

Before using Index Advisor, you must:

- 1. Modify the postgresql.conf file on each Advanced Server host, adding the index\_advisor library to the shared\_preload\_libraries parameter.
- 2. Install the Index Advisor contrib module. To install the module, use the psql client or PEM Query Tool to connect to the database, and invoke the following command:
  - \i <complete\_path>/share/contrib/index\_advisor.sql
- 3. Restart the server for your changes to take effect.

Index Advisor can make indexing recommendations based on trace data captured by SQL Profiler. Simply highlight one or more queries in the SQL Profiler Trace Data pane, and click the Index Advisor toolbar button (or select Index Advisor from the View menu). For detailed usage information about Index Advisor, please see the EDB Postgres Advanced Server Guide.

Please note: Index Advisor cannot analyze statements invoked by a non-superuser. If you attempt to analyze statements invoked by a non-superuser, the server log will include the following error:

ERROR: access to library "index\_advisor" is not allowed

For more information about configuring and using Index Advisor, please see the EDB Postgres Advanced Server Guide, available from EnterpriseDB at:

https://www.enterprisedb.com/resources/product-documentation

# CHAPTER 10

### **Tuning Wizard**

The Tuning Wizard reviews your PostgreSQL or Advanced Server installation, and recommends a set of configuration options that will help tune the installation to best suit its anticipated workload. Please note that benchmarking systems or systems with a high work load may require additional manual tuning to reach optimum performance.

Before using the Tuning Wizard, you must specify the name of the service in the Service ID field on the Advanced tab of the server's Properties dialog. PEM will use the service name when restarting the service after tuning.

The Tuning Wizard can only make recommendations for those servers that reside on the same server as their bound PEM agent. If you have specified a value of Yes in the Remote monitoring field when defining your server, the server will not be displayed in the Tuning Wizard tree control.

To open the Tuning Wizard, select Tuning Wizard... from the Management menu of the PEM client. The Tuning Wizard opens, welcoming you.

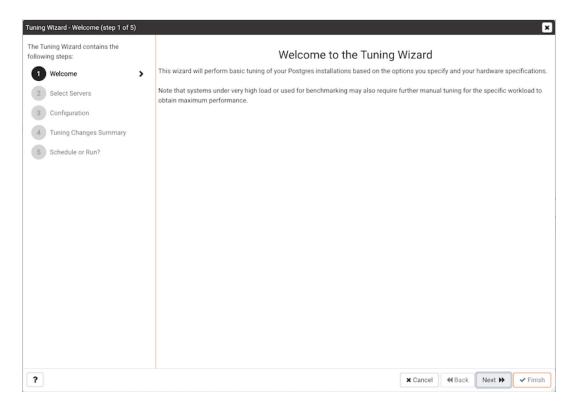


Fig. 1: The Tuning Wizard Welcome dialog

Click Next to continue to the server selection dialog.

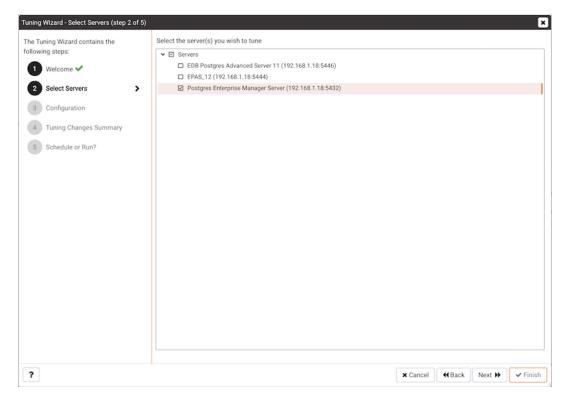


Fig. 2: The Select Servers dialog

Expand the Servers node of the tree control to view a list of the servers that are currently monitored by PEM that are available for tuning. Check a box to the left of a server name to select the server for tuning.

**Note:** the Tuning Wizard displays a red warning symbol to the left of a server name in the tree control if the service name for that server is not provided on the server's Properties dialog.

Click Next to continue to the Configuration dialog.

Tuning Wizard - Configuration (step 3 of 5)				×			
The Tuning Wizard contains the	Machine utilization	✓ Dedicated	Mixed use	Developer workstation			
following steps: Welcome ✓		This machine is dedicated to run Postgres and will use available memory to optimize performance.					
2 Select Servers 🗸	Workload selection	✓ OLTP	Mixed	Data warehouse			
3 Configuration >		The running application is tra	ansaction-intensive application	on.			
4 Tuning Changes Summary							
5 Schedule or Run?							
?			× Cano	eel 🛛 🕊 Back 🛛 Next 🏕 🖌 🗸 Finish			

Fig. 3: The Configuration dialog

Select an option in the Machine utilization field to specify the type of work performed by the selected servers. The type of work performed by the server determines how the tuning wizard will allocate system resources:

- Select Dedicated to dedicate the majority of the system resources to the database server.
- Select Mixed use to dedicate a moderate amount of system resources to the database server.
- Select Developer workstation to dedicate a relatively small amount of system resources to the database server.

Select an option in the Workload Selection field to specify the type of workload typically performed on the selected server:

- Select OLTP if the selected server is used primarily to process online transaction workloads.
- Select Mixed if the selected server provides a mix of transaction processing and data reporting.
- Select Data warehouse if the server is used for heavy data reporting.

Click Next to continue to the Tuning Changes Summary dialog.

Tuning Wizard - Tuning Changes Summary (s	tep 4 of 5) 💌
The Tuning Wizard contains the	Please review the suggested changes to tune your selected servers.
following steps:	✓ ☑ Servers
1 Welcome 🗸	✓ ☑ Postgres Enterprise Manager Server (192.168.1.18:5432)
Welcome •	☑ effective_cache_size = 943MB
<ol> <li>Select Servers </li> </ol>	maintenance_work_mem = 66MB
	max_wal_size = 1GB
Configuration	min_wal_size = 80MB
Tuning Changes Summary	☑ random_page_cost = 2
Tuning changes summary	☑ shared_buffers = 503MB
5 Schedule or Run?	☑ wal_buffers = 16MB
	☑ work_mem = 7MB
?	★ Cancel

Fig. 4: The Tuning Changes Summary dialog

The tree control on the Tuning Changes Summary dialog displays the parameter setting modifications recommended for each server analyzed by the Tuning Wizard. Use the checkboxes next to a server or parameter name to select the recommendations that tuning wizard will either include in a preview report or apply:

- A checked box to the left of a parameter name specifies that the Tuning Wizard will include the parameter setting.
- A checked box to the left of a server name specifies that the Tuning Wizard will include all parameter setting recommendations for the specified server.

Specify which Tuning Wizard recommendations you wish to include in a report or apply, and click Next to continue.

Use the Schedule or Run? dialog to either specify a time that PEM will apply the changes, or generate a report that details the recommended changes.

The selected actions will apply to all of the changes noted on the Tuning Changes Summary. If you opt to generate a report, PEM will create a report that contains a list of the current values and recommended modifications to the configuration parameters selected on the Tuning Changes Summary dialog. Note that to implement changes, you will need to invoke the Tuning Wizard a second time, specifying the parameters you wish to modify on the Tuning Changes Summary dialog.

Select Schedule changes to view and specify your scheduling options.

Tuning Wizard - Schedule or Run? (step 5 of 5)								
The Tuning Wizard contains the	Schedule/Generate Tuning Changes							
following steps:	✓ Schee	dule changes	Generate report					
1 Welcome 🗸	Configure now?	Yes						
2 Select Servers ✓	Time?			m				
3 Configuration 🗸		NOTE: The selected servers will	be restarted to complete tuning operation.					
4 Tuning Changes Summary 🗸								
5 Schedule or Run? >								
•								
?			★ Cancel	ext 🕨 🖌 Finish				

Fig. 5: The Schedule or Run? dialog

You can:

- Set the Configuration now? slider to Yes to apply the tuning wizard's recommendations and restart the server now.
- Set the Configuration now? slider to No to enable the Time? field and use the calendar selector to specify a time for PEM to apply the tuning wizard's recommendations and restart the server. Note that if you schedule a time for the changes to be applied, you will not be provided with a preview of the change recommendations.

Select Generate report to view your report options.

Tuning Wizard - Schedule or Run? (step 5 of 5)					×
The Tuning Wizard contains the	<ul> <li>Schedule/Generate Tuning</li> </ul>	Changes			
following steps:	Sche	dule changes	🗸 Gen	erate report	
1 Welcome 🗸	View report now?	Yes			
2 Select Servers 🗸	Save the report to file				
3 Configuration 🗸		Note: Filename can only be latin-	-1 compatible characters.		
4 Tuning Changes Summary 🗸					
5 Schedule or Run? >					
?			× Cancel	<b>€</b> Back Next ₩	✓ Finish

Fig. 6: The Schedule or Run? dialog

You can:

- Set the View report now? slider to Yes to display the Tuning Wizard report onscreen.
- Set the View report now? slider to No to enable the Save the report to file field and use the calendar selector to specify a file name and location to which PEM will write the Tuning Wizard report.

Click the Finish button to either apply the Tuning Wizard's modifications or generate a report and exit the Tuning Wizard.

Tur	ning Wizard Report						
Ê	Generated On: 2020-04-27 16:19:52		Go to:	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server \$			
Su	immary						
18	Number of servers selected: 1 🕝 Machine utilization: Dedicated 員	Workload profile: OLTP					
*	Server: Postgres Enterprise Manager Server (192.168.1.18:5432)						
	GUC Parameter	Original Value	Recommended Value				
	effective_cache_size	4096MB	943MB				
	maintenance_work_mem	64MB	66MB				
	random_page_cost	4	2				
	shared_buffers	128MB	503MB				
	wal_buffers	4MB	16MB				
	work_mem	4MB	7MB				

Fig. 7: The Tuning Wizard report

You can confirm that Tuning Wizard has implemented the recommended changes by reviewing the postgresql. conf file for the modified server. The Tuning Wizard adds a comment above each modified parameter in the post-

gresql.conf file when the change is applied.

```
root@localhost:/opt/PostgresPlus/9.5AS/data
File Edit View Search Terminal Help
# The value for shared buffers was changed by the Postgres Enterprise Manager Tuning Wizard at 2017-03-06 09:15:32 🖂
#shared buffers = 196MB
# The value for shared_buffers was changed by the Postgres Enterprise Manager Tuning Wizard at 2017-03-06 09:18:23
shared buffers = 196MB
                                        # (change requires restart)
#huge pages = try
                                        # on, off, or try
                                        # (change requires restart)
#temp_buffers = 8MB
                                        # min 800kB
#max prepared transactions = 0
                                        # zero disables the feature
                                        # (change requires restart)
# Note: Increasing max prepared transactions costs ~600 bytes of shared memory
# per transaction slot, plus lock space (see max_locks_per_transaction).
# It is not advisable to set max prepared transactions nonzero unless you
# actively intend to use prepared transactions.
#work mem = 4MB
                                        # min 64kB
# The value for work mem was changed by the Postgres Enterprise Manager Tuning Wizard at 2017-03-06 09:15:32
#work mem = 3MB
# The value for work mem was changed by the Postgres Enterprise Manager Tuning Wizard at 2017-03-06 09:18:23
work mem = 3MB
#maintenance work mem = 64MB
                                        # min 1MB
# The value for maintenance_work_mem was changed by the Postgres Enterprise Manager Tuning Wizard at 2017-03-06 09
:15:32
#maintenance work mem = 25MB
--More--(21%)
```

Fig. 8: Confirming a change in the postgresql.conf file

You can also confirm a parameter value by querying the server. For example, to confirm the value of the shared\_buffers parameter, open a SQL command line using either the Query Tool (accessed through the Tools menu) or the psql client, and issue the command:

```
SHOW shared_buffers;
```

The value returned by the server will confirm that the parameter has been modified.

# CHAPTER 11

### Postgres Expert - Best Practice Enforcement

The Postgres Expert utility provides expert advice on how to best configure your Postgres servers for optimal performance, security, and more. Postgres Expert serves as a PostgreSQL 'DBA in a box' by analyzing your servers for deviations in best practices. Postgres Expert contains three specialized Experts:

- The Configuration Expert.
- The Schema Expert.
- The Security Expert.

You can select specific rules for each Expert to analyze, or accept all rules, and then review Postgres Expert reports detailing any best practice issues that require your attention.

## **11.1 Using the Postgres Expert Wizard**

To use the Postgres Expert wizard select the Postgres Expert option from the Management menu in the PEM client. When the wizard's Welcome window opens, click Next to continue.

Postgres Expert - Welcome (step 1 of 4	
The Postgres Expert contains the following steps:	Welcome to the Postgres Expert
1 Welcome >	The Postgres Expert performs a static analysis of your Postgres servers and databases.
2 Expert/Rule Selection	A static analysis examines various aspects of the system related to configuration, setup, and schema design. It does not perform any analysis of dynamic aspects of the system, for example, those affected by the data being stored.
3 Server/Database Selection	
4 Report Destination	
?	★ Cancel

Fig. 1: The Postgres Expert Welcome dialog

The wizard displays a tree control that allows you to choose the Experts and Rules with which Postgres Expert will evaluate the specified server or database.

Postgres Expert - Expert/Rule Selection	(step 2 of 4)
The Postgres Expert contains the	Please select the experts or individual rules you wish to run:
following steps:	✓ ☑ Experts/Rules
1 Welcome 🗸	Configuration Expert
2 Expert/Rule Selection >	Schema Expert     Security Expert
3 Server/Database Selection	
4 Report Destination	
?	★ Cancel

Fig. 2: The PEM Agent Installer's Welcome dialog

The tree control categorizes the rules under three Expert headings:

- Select from the Configuration Expert rules to analyze the parameter settings of the server or operating system to find any adjustments that might improve system performance.
- Select from the Schema Expert rules to analyze schema objects (locating missing primary keys, foreign keys without indexes, etc).
- Select from the Security Expert rules to review the system to find security vulnerabilities.

Use the checkmark indicator to the left of an expert or rule to indicate that the Postgres Expert should analyze the configuration of the selected servers for any best practice deviations related to the checked item.

You can:

- Check the box next to the name of an expert to select or deselect all of the configuration items listed under that node of the tree control.
- Check the box next to Servers/Databases to instruct Postgres Expert to review the selected server for all of the items in the tree control.
- Deselect the box next to Servers/Databases to to un-check all of the rules; then, navigate through the tree control, specifying only the items that you wish Postgres Expert to evaluate.

After making your selections, click Next to continue to the Server/Databases tree control.

Postgres Expert - Server/Database selec	Postgres Expert - Server/Database selection (step 3 of 4)						
The Postgres Expert contains the following steps:	Please select the servers or individual databases you wish to analyze:						
tonowing steps.	✓	ור					
1 Welcome 🗸	<ul> <li>EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11 (192.168.1.18:5446)</li> </ul>						
2 Expert/Rule Selection 🗸	<ul> <li>□ EPAS_12 (192.168.1.18.5444)</li> <li>&gt; □ PGSQL12_Centos7_1 (192.168.1.12.5432)</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Postgres Enterprise Manager Server (192.168.1.18:5432)</li> </ul>	11					
3 Server/Database Selection	Posigies Enterprise Manager Server (192.100.1.10.0402)						
Report Destination							
?	★ Cancel	h					

Fig. 3: The Servers/Databases dialog

Select or de-select the servers and databases that you would like Postgres Expert to analyze. If you select multiple servers or databases, the resulting report will contain a separate analysis of each target. When you've finished, click Next to select a report destination.

Postgres Expert - Report Destination (s	ostgres Expert - Report Destination (step 4 of 4)						
Postgres Expert - Report Destination (s         The Postgres Expert contains the following steps:         1       Welcome ✓         2       Expert/Rule Selection ✓         3       Server/Database Selection ✓         4       Report Destination	(a)       X         Please select the report destination       Image: Comparison of the comparison						
?	X Cancel						

Fig. 4: Specify a report destination

You can select the default option and click Finish to view an onscreen report from Postgres Expert, or check the box next to Download the report to save a copy of the report to an HTML file for later use. If you choose to save the report to a file, the download will begin immediately. The file will be saved in your default download directory.

## **11.2 Reviewing Postgres Expert Recommendations**

Postgres Expert produces an easily navigated report that contains an analysis of the selected rules, categorized by high, medium, and low severities, for the selected servers.

Postgres Expert Report							
6	Generated On: 2020-04-27 16:57:47		Go to:	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server			
Sumr	mary						
Se	ervers Tested: 1 🏂 Rules Checked: 31 🔴 High Alerts: 1 😑 Medium Alerts: 3 😑 Lo	w Alerts: 2					
Se	erver: Postgres Enterprise Manager Server (192.168.1.18:5432)						
A	dvisor: Configuration Expert						
Ru	le	Database	Severity				
>	Check checkpoint_completion_target		😑 Medium				
>	Check effective_cache_size	-	😑 Me	dium			
>	Check effective_io_concurrency	-	low				
>	Check reducing random_page_cost		😑 Lov	v			
Advisor: Schema Expert							
Rule		Database	Severity				
>	Check data and transaction log on same drive	-	🔴 Hig	h			
>	Check for missing foreign key indexes	db01	😑 Me	dium			

Fig. 5: The Postgres Expert report

The report header contains a summary of the report, and includes the date and time that the report was generated, the number of rules analyzed, and the number of deviations from best practices found by Postgres Expert. Use the Jump to drop-down listbox to select a server to navigate to the section of the report that targets recommendations for that server.

The body of the report contains the detailed findings for each server selected for analysis. The findings are sorted by Expert; within each Expert heading, any rule violations are ranked by Severity.

Pos	tgre	s Expert Report							
Ê	5 G	enerated On: 2020-04-27 16:57:47				Go to:	Postgres Enterprise Manager Server 🕏		
Su	Summary								
3	Serv	ers Tested: 1 🗦 Rules Checked: 31 🔴 H	ligh Alerts: 1	🔴 Medium Alerts: 3 🔵 Lov	v Alerts: 2				
~	Ser	ver: Postgres Enterprise Manager Server (192.16	8.1.18:5432)						
	Adv	isor: Configuration Expert							
	Rule				Database	Severity			
	~	Check checkpoint_completion_target			-	e Me	dium		
	Checkpoint_completion_target.     Description:       Current Values:     In order to ensure in called a checkpoint       Settings     Value       checkpoint_completion_target     0.5       performed as quick checkpoint_completion_target     0.5		In order to ensure reliable and called a checkpoint. Beginning swamping the I/O system, che of the time remaining before ti performed as quickly as possi checkpoint is scheduled to sta checkpoint_completion_target can cause the checkpoint to fa	ble and efficient crash recovery, PostgreSQL periodically writes all dirty buffers to di aginning in PostgreSQL 8.3, checkpoints take place over an extended period of time em. checkpoint_completion_target controls the rate at which the checkpoint is perfu- pefore the next checkpoint is due to start. A value of 0 indicates that the checkpoint as possible, whereas a value of 1 indicates that the checkpoint should complete just d to start. It is usually beneficial to spread the checkpoint out as much as possible, n_target is set to a value greater than 0.9, unexpected delays near the end of the che point to fail to complete before the next one needs to start. Because of this, the recon		d period of time in order to avoid eckpoint is performed, as a function the checkpoint should be d complete just as the next ich as possible; however, if e end of the checkpoint process			
	>	Check effective_cache_size			•	e Me	dium		
	>	Check effective_io_concurrency				Low			
	>	Check reducing random_page_cost			•	Low	(		
	Adv	isor: Schema Expert							
Rule					Database	Severity			
	>	Check data and transaction log on same drive				🔴 Hig	h		
	>	Check for missing foreign key indexes			db01	e Mer	dium		

Fig. 6: The detailed recommendation for a rule

Click on each rule in the Postgres Expert report to display details and recommendations for that rule. Within each rule, section headings display:

- The Advisor section lists the name of the Postgres Expert advisor that prompted the recommendation.
- The Trigger section displays a description of the rule that raised the alert.
- The Recommended Value section displays the value to which Postgres Expert recommends setting the selected parameter.
- The Description section displays information and advice about the parameter that caused the alert.
- The Current Values section displays the current value(s) of any parameter(s) that influence the Postgres Expert's evaluation.

# CHAPTER 12

#### Reports

You can generate the System Configuration report and Core Usage report for all locally and remotely managed servers. To generate this report, select Reports from the Management Menu.

Reports has following options:

- System Configuration Report (JSON)
- System Configuration Report (HTML)
- Core Usage Report (JSON)
- Core Usage Report (HTML)

Please note that only superusers or the users with the pem\_admin role permission can download the System Configuration or Core Usage reports.

Also note that information in these reports will reflect the latest probe run time.

### **12.1 System Configuration Report**

The System Configuration Report provides detailed information about the PEM Agents group, PEM Server directory group and custom groups listed under browser tree. These groups can contain Postgres Enterprise Manager, PEM Agents and Database servers. You can download this report in HTML as well as in JSON format.

The Postgres Enterprise Manager Summary provides details about:

- The Postgres Enterprise Manager backend database server version
- · Application version
- User name accessing the application
- · Python version
- Flask version
- Platform specific information

The Summary provides information about the number of agents and servers.

Sy	ystem Configuration Report						
Ê	Generated On: 2020-04-28 14:30:49		Go to:	PEM Agents	٥		
~	Postgres Enterprise Manager Summary						
	Parameter	Value					
	Name	Postgres Enterprise Manager					
	Backend version	PostgreSQL 12.1 on x86_64-pc-linux-gnu, compiled by gcc (GCC) 4.8.5 20150623 (Red Hat 4.8.5-39), 64-bit					
	App version	7.14.0-dev (schema: 202003031)					
	User	postgres					
	Python version	3.7.5					
	Flask version	1.0.4					
	Platform	System         Darwin           Node         :Laptop358.nin           Release         :18.7.0           Version         :Darwin Kerner Version 18.7.0:Thu Jan 23.06:52:12 PST 2020, rootxnu-4903.278.25~1/RELEASE_X86_64           Machine         :x86_6.64           Processor         :1386					
~	Summary						
	Parameter	Value					
	Agents	Windows :0 Linux :2					
	Servers	P6     :2       EPAS     :2       Unknown     :0       Locally Managed     :3       Remotey Managed     :1       Unmanaged     :0					
>	Group: PEM Agents						
>	Group: PEM Server Directory						

Fig. 1: System Configuration Report - PEM Summary and Summary

The Group: PEM Agents panel provides details about the PEM agent, CPU cores, Disk Utilization, and Memory information.

	ystem Configuration Report										
	ö	enerated On: 2020-04-28 14:30:49						Go to: PEM Agents \$			
>	Po	stgres Enterprise Manager Summary									
>	Summary										
~	Gro	up: PEM Agents									
	Ag	ent: Postgres Enterprise Manager Host									
	~	Agent Details									
		Parameter		Value							
		Platform		Linux-x64							
		OS		CentOS Linux release	7.5.1804 (Core)						
		Version		7.14.0-dev							
		Active		True							
		Hostname		localhost.localdomai	1						
		Domain Name		(none)							
		Bound Local Servers		Postgres Enterpris     EDB Postgres Adv     EPAS_12							
		Bound Remote Servers		(none)							
	~	CPU									
		Total CPU Cores: 2 Average CPU Utilization (%): 25.31									
		Core ID		Load Percentage							
		CPU0		25.267327							
		CPU1	25.353135								
	×	Disk Utilization									
		Total Disk Size (MB): 32098									
		Disk Space Used (MB): 13791									
		Disk Space Available (MB): 16669									
		Disk Utilization (%): 42.97									
		Mount Point	File System		Size (MB)	Space Used (MB)	Space Available (MB)				
		/	/dev/sda3		31622	13657	16352				
		/boot /	/dev/sda1		476	134	317				
	~	Memory Details									
		Parameter		Value							
		Free RAM (MB)		1050							
		Memory Usage Percentage		72.17							
		Total Swap Memory (MB)		7999							
	Free Swam Memory (MB)			6589							
		Swap Usage Percentage		17.63							
	Ac	ent: localhost.localdomain									
		Agent Details									
		CPU									
		Disk Utilization									
		Memory Details									
>	Gro	up: PEM Server Directory									

Fig. 2: System Configuration Report - PEM Agents

The Group: PEM Server Directory, provides details about:

- Database server version
- Host
- Port
- Database name
- Database size
- Tablespace size

Syste	vistem Configuration Report								
12	6 Generated Dn: 2020-04-28 14:30.49 Go to: PEM Agents •								
	Postgres Enterprise Manager Summary								
>	Summary								
		ip: PEM Agents							
× (	Grou	ip: PEM Server Directory							
		er: Postgres Enterprise Manager Server							
	~	Server Details							
		Parameter	Value						
		Agent	Postgres Enterpr	se Manager Host					
		Host	192.168.1.19						
		Port	5432						
		Database	postgres						
		Version	PostgreSQL 12.1	on x86_64-pc-linux-gnu, compiled by gcc (GCC) 4.8.5 20150623 (	(Red Hat 4.8.5-39), 64-bit				
		Sevice Id	postgresql-12						
		Remote Monitored?	False						
		Active	True						
	~	Database Details							
		Name	Size (MB) Tablespace Name						
		postgres		8	pg_default				
		edbstore_temp		8	pg_default				
		hr		8	pg_default				
		pem		2407	pg_default				
		testdb		27	pg_default				
		db01		8	pg_default				
	~	Tablespace Details							
		Name	Size (MB)						
		pg_global	0						
		pg_default	2482						
		- 5510.10							
		er: EPAS_12							
		Server Details							
		Database Details							
		Tablespace Details							
		er: EDB Postgres Advanced Server 11							
		Server Details							
		Database Details							
		Tablespace Details							
		er: PGSQL12_Centos7_1							
		Server Details							
		Database Details							
	>	Tablespace Details							

#### Fig. 3: System Configuration Report - Group Server Name

Please note that here Group Server Name depends on the group name to which the server is added.

# 12.2 Core Usage Report

The Core Usage report provides detailed information about number of cores specific to:

- The server type
- Database version
- Platform and group name

The report also gives detailed information about locally managed servers:

- Type
- Host
- Port
- Platform
- Cores
- RAM

e Usage Report	a: Postares Enterprise	Manager Version: 7.13.0-dev (schema: 2020)	01011)					
	g. Tootgree Enterprise	managar version. 7.10.0 der (denema zozoe						
Summary								
Total Number of Cores: 13								
Server Type	Number	of Servers		Nu	mber of Cores			
EDB Postgres Advanced Server	1			4				
PostgreSQL	2			5				
BART	1			4				
Database Version	Number	of Servers		Nu	mber of Cores			
PostgreSQL 10	1			4				
PostgreSQL 11	1			1				
Advanced Server 11	1			4				
Platform	Number	of Servers		Nu	Number of Cores			
Windows-x64	1			1	1			
Linux-x64	3			12	12			
Group Name	Number	of Servers		Nu	Number of Cores			
PEM Server Directory	3			9				
ver Core Summary								
Locally Managed Servers: 3								
Name		Туре	Host	Port	Platform	Cores	Total RAM (MB)	
Windows PostgreSQL 11		PostgreSQL	127.0	0.0.1:5432	Windows-x64	1	2047	
PostgreSQL-10-Local		PostgreSQL	local	host:5432	Linux-x64	4	5786	
Postgres Enterprise Manager Server		EDB Postgres Advanced Server	127.0	0.0.1:5444	Linux-x64	4	5786	
						9	13619	
Remotely Managed Servers: 1								
Name Туре				HostPort				
PostgreSQL-11-Remote PostgreSQL 172					172.19.12.3:5432			
Unmanaged Servers: 1								
Name	Host:Po	rt						
erformance Diagnostics Server 172.16.254.22.5444								

Fig. 4: Core Usage Report

# CHAPTER 13

#### Monitoring Failover Manager

If you are using EDB Failover Manager to monitor your replication scenario, you must manually install and configure Failover Manager. For detailed information about installing Failover Manager, visit the EnterpriseDB website at:

https://www.enterprisedb.com/products/edb-postgres-platform/edb-postgres-failover-manager

To monitor the status of a Failover Manager cluster on the Streaming Replication dashboard, you must provide the following information on the Advanced tab of the server Properties dialog for each node of the cluster:

- Use the EFM Cluster Name field to specify the name of the Failover Manager cluster. The cluster name is the prefix of the name of the cluster properties file. For example, if your cluster properties file is named efm.properties, your cluster name is efm.
- Use the EFM Installation Path field to specify the location of the Failover Manager binary file. By default, the Failover Manager binary file is installed in /usr/efm-2.1/bin.

After registering your servers, the Streaming Replication Analysis dashboard will display status information about your EFM cluster near the bottom of the dashboard.

Failove	r Manager Cluster S	Status								
Failove	r Manager Cluster I	nformati	on							
				Properties	3		Values			
				Cluster Name				efm		
	Failover			lanager Agent	Running Status	UP				
			Allowed Node List 192.168.172.143, 192.168.172.147							
				Standby Priority List						
				Cluster St	atus Message		No standby databases were found.			
Failove	er Manager Node St	atus								
Agent Type	Address	Agent	DB	XLog Location	Status Information	XLog Informat	ion	VIP	VIP Status	
Master	192.168.172.143	UP	UP	0/3FBD508				192.168.172.149	True	
Idle	192.168.172.147	UP	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN			192.168.172.147:5550 refused. Check that the hostnar rrrect and that the postmaster is accepting TCP/IP	ne 192.168.172.149	False	

Fig. 1: The Failover Manager cluster status report

The Failover Manager Cluster Status section of the Streaming Replication Analysis dashboard displays information about the monitored cluster:

The Failover Manager Cluster Information table provides information about the Failover Manager cluster:

- The Properties column displays the name of the cluster property.
- The Values column displays the current value of the property.

The Failover Manager Node Status table displays information about each node of the Failover Manager cluster:

- The Agent Type column displays the type of agent that resides on the node; the possible values are Master, Standby, Witness, Idle, and Promoting.
- The Address column displays the IP address of the node.
- The Agent column displays the status of the agent that resides on the node.
- The DB column displays the status of the database that resides on the node.
- The XLog Location column displays the transaction log location of the database.
- The Status Information column displays any error-related information about the node.
- The XLog Information column displays any error-related information about the transaction log.
- The VIP column displays the VIP address that is associated with the node.
- The VIP Status column displays True if the VIP is active for the node, False if the VIP is not.

## 13.1 Replacing a Master Node

You can use the PEM client to replace the Master node of a Failover Manager cluster with a standby node. To initiate the failover process, select Replace Cluster Master from the Management menu. A dialog opens, asking you to confirm that you wish to replace the current master node.

eplace Cluster Master?	
Are you sure you wish to replace the cluster master?\n\n er to be removed from the replication cluster and replace st priority in EFM, which will become the new read/write	ed by the standby with the highe
	🗙 No 🖌 Yes

Fig. 2: Replacing the Master node of a cluster

Select Yes to remove the current master node from the Failover Manager cluster and promote a standby node to the role of read/write master node within a Failover Manager cluster. The node with the highest promotion priority (defined in Failover Manager) will become the new master node. PEM will display a dialog, reporting the job status.

Job Result for the job 'Replace Cluster Master'	<i>.</i> *
Fetched job result successfully	
100% Complete	
Job Result:-	
	ок

Fig. 3: Confirmation of the promotion

When the job completes and the Streaming Replication Analysis dashboard refreshes, you can review the Failover Manager Node Status table to confirm that a standby node has been promoted to the role of master within the Failover Manager cluster.

# CHAPTER 14

### Monitoring an xDB Replication Cluster

Before configuring PEM to retrieve statistics from an Advanced Server or PostgreSQL database that is part of an xDB replication scenario, you must manually install and configure xDB Replication. For more information about xDB replication solutions and documentation, please visit the EnterpriseDB website at:

http://www.enterprisedb.com/products-services-training/products-overview/xdb- replication-server-multi-master

The PEM xDB Replication probe monitors lag data for clusters that use xDB multi- master or single-master replication that have a publication database that is an EDB Postgres Advanced Server or PostgreSQL database. Please note that if you have configured replication between other proprietary database hosts (i.e. Oracle or SQL Server) and Advanced Server or PostgreSQL, the probe cannot return lag information.

Description							
Manage Custom Probes: PEM uses probes to re	etrieve statistics fror	n a monitored server, da	tabase, operating sy	stem or agent. Ye	ou can view, reconfigu	ire, delete, or create	your own custom probes.
Copy Probes: PEM allows copying of probes fro	m any chosen objec	t recursively down throu	ugh the object hierar	chy. Click on Copy	Probes to quickly co	py the displayed pr	obe configuration to a selected
arget.							
Quick Links							
			2				?
Manage Custom Probes			Copy Probes			н	lelp
Probes							
	Execution Frequ	ency		Enabled?		Data Retention	
Probe name	Default?	Minutes	Seconds	Default?	Probe Enable?	Default?	Days
Background Writer Statistics	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	18
Blocked Session Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Data and Log File Analysis	Yes	0	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Database Frozen XID	Yes	720	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Database Size	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Database Statistics	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Failover Manager Cluster Info	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	
Failover Manager Node Status	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	
Lock Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Number of Prepared Transactions	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Number of WAL Files	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Object Catalog: Database	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Object Catalog: Tablespace	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
PG HBA Conf	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Server Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Server log Configuration	Yes	0	10	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Session Information	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Settings	Yes	5	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Streaming Replication	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	1
Streaming Replication Database Conflicts	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	1
Streaming Replication Lag Time	Yes	5	0	Yes	No	Yes	1
Tablespace Size	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
User Information	Yes	30	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	1

Fig. 1: The Manage Probes tab

By default, the xDB Replication probe is disabled. To enable the xDB Replication probe, right click on the name of the server, and select Connect from the context menu; if prompted, provide authentication information. After connecting, expand the server node of the tree control, and highlight the name of the replicated database. Then, select Manage Probes... from the Management menu.

Use fields on the Manage Probes tab to configure the xDB Replication probe:

- Move the Default slider to No to modify the Minutes and Seconds between probe executions.
- Use the Enabled? slider to instruct PEM to execute the xDB Replication probe.
- Set the Default slider in the Data Retention field to No to modify the number of days that PEM will store the information retrieved by the probe.

After enabling the probe, you can use the metrics returned to create custom charts and dashboards in the PEM client.

# CHAPTER 15

### Performance Diagnostic

You can use the Performance Diagnostic dashboard to analyze the database performance for Advanced Server instances by monitoring the wait events. To display the diagnostic charts, PEM uses the data collected by Advanced Server's EDB Wait States module.

For more information on EDB Wait States, see EDB Postgres Advanced Server Guide, available at: https://www.enterprisedb.com/edb-docs/d/edb-postgres-advanced-server/user-guides/user-guide/12/EDB\_Postgres\_Advanced\_Server\_Guide.1.78.html

You can analyze the Wait States data on multiple levels by narrowing down your selection of data. Each level of the chart is populated on the basis of your selection of data at the higher level.

Prerequisite:

- You must have super user privileges to access the Performance Diagnostic dashboard.
- Ensure that EDB Wait States module of EDB Postgres Advanced Server is installed. Modify the postgresql.conf file, adding the edb\_wait\_states library to the list of libraries in the shared\_preload\_libraries parameter: shared\_preload\_libraries = '\$libdir/edb\_wait\_states'.

Restart the database server, and then create the following extension for the maintenance database: CREATE EXTENSION edb\_wait\_states;

You get the following error if the above prerequisites are not met:

erformance Diagnostic	
This tool can be run only if user is super user, edb_wait_states plue respective functions are present in the maintenance database	gin is loaded and its
	✓ OK

#### Fig. 1: Performance Diagnostic Error dialog

To open the Performance Diagnostic dashboard, go to the Tools menu of the PEM client, select the server option and then select the Performance Diagnostics option.



Fig. 2: Performance Diagnostic dashboard

By default, the top most Performance Diagnostic graph pulls the data of last one hour, starting from current date and time. This graph shows the time series containing the number of active sessions. Each point of this time series represents the active sessions and wait events at a particular time and last 15 seconds. These sessions may or may not be waiting for an wait event, or using the CPU at a particular point in time. This time series is generated based on the wait event samples collected by the edb\_wait\_states extension.

You can also use the Preferences dialog to display Performance Diagnostic in a new browser tab. Use Open in New Browser Tab? to display the Performance Diagnostics dashboard in a new browser tab

The range selection in the first graph is 10 minutes. You can use the Last drop-down list box to select the duration for which you want to see the chart: select the last 1 hour, last 4 hours, last 12 hours, or last 24 hours. You can also select the date and time through which you want the data to be displayed.

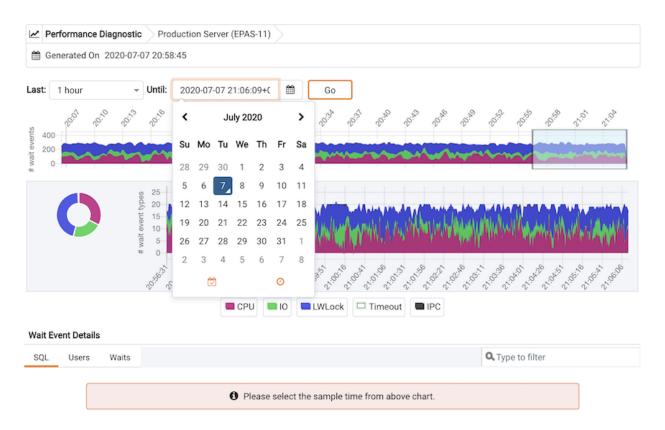


Fig. 3: Performance Diagnostic dashboard - Time Changes option

The first graph displays the number of active sessions (and - wait event types) for the selected time interval. You can narrow down the timeline in the first graph to analyze the data for a specific time period.

Next section plots the following charts based on the selected interval in the first graph:

- 1. Donut graph It shows total wait event types according to the time range selection in the first graph. It helps you understand how much time was spent by those session on waiting for an event.
- 2. Line graph It plots a time series with each point representing the active sessions for each sample time.

To differentiate each wait event types and CPU usage clearly, the graph for each wait event type is displayed in a different color.

Select a particular time on the Line graph for which you wish to analyze the wait events; the third section displays the wait event details on the Performance Diagnostics dashboard on the basis of your selected particular time in the second graph. The third section displays wait event details on three tabs:

- The SQL tab displays the list of SQL queries having wait events for the selected sample time.
- The Users tab displays the details of the wait events grouped by users for selected sample time.
- The Waits tab displays the number of wait events belonging to each wait event type for the selected sample time.

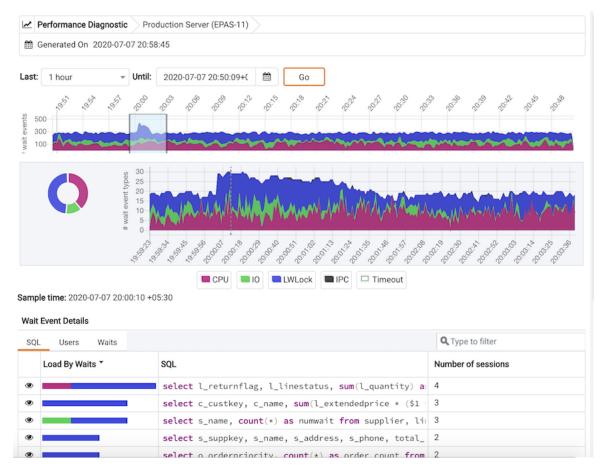


Fig. 4: Performance Diagnostic dashboard - Time range selection in the first Wait event types chart

You can click on the graph legends to show or hide a particular wait event type in all the graphs. This will make the analysis of a specific wait event type easier.

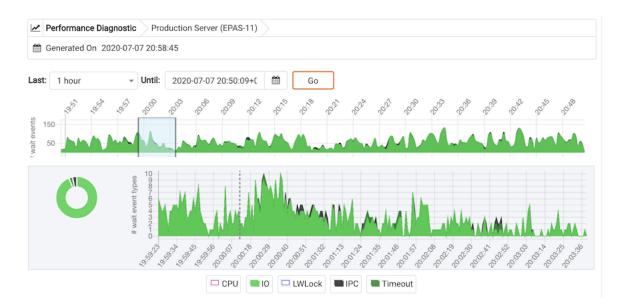


Fig. 5: Performance Diagnostic dashboard - Show and hide a particular wait event type by click the respective chart legend

You can filter the data displayed in the rows under all the three tabs. You can also sort the data alphabetically by clicking on the column headers.

Wait	Event Details		
SQL	Users Waits		Q, year ×
	Load By Waits 👗	SQL	Number of sessions
۲		<pre>select nation, o_year, sum(amount) as sum_profit from</pre>	2
۲		select <code>o_year</code> , <code>sum(case when nation = \$1 then volume</code>	1
۲		<pre>select l_shipmode, sum(case when o_orderpriority = \$1</pre>	1
۲		$\texttt{select} \texttt{ supp_nation, cust_nation, l_year, \texttt{sum}(\texttt{volume})}$	1

Fig. 6: Performance Diagnostic - SQL table with filter applied

Users

Wait Event Details									
SQL Users Waits	SQL Users Waits								
Load By Waits *	Users	Number of Events	Execution Count						
	enterprisedb	6	6						
	test2	6	6						
	test1	5	6						
	test3	5	7						
	test4	3	5						

Fig. 7: Performance Diagnostic - Users table

Wait Event Details								
SQL U	Jsers	Waits	<b>Q</b> , Type to filter					
Load By Wait *			Wait Event Type	Wait Event	Number of Events			
			LWLock	buffer_mapping	21			
			10	DataFileRead	3			
			LWLock	buffer_io	1			

Fig. 8: Performance Diagnostic - Wait events table

Click on the Eye icon in any row of the SQL tab to display a new tab with details of the query to that particular row. This page displays Query ID and its corresponding sessions IDs in a dropdown list at that particular selected sample time in the Query information section. You can select the session ID for the selected query for which you want to analyze the data. You will see the details corresponding to the selected session ID and query ID. The Query information table also displays the SQL query. If the SQL query is being displayed partially, click the down arrow at the bottom of the section to view the complete SQL query.

The Wait event types section displays the total number of wait event types for the selected session ID and query ID. It shows two type of graphs:

- 1. Donut graph It shows the proportions of categorical data, with the size of each piece representing the proportion of each wait event type.
- 2. Timeline bar graph It can be used to visualize trends in counts of wait event types over time.

To differentiate clearly, each wait event type is represented by a different color in the bar graph.

	stic Productio	n Server (EPAS-11)	
Generated On 2020-	07-08 09:41:15		
Query information			
Query ID: 126999443005	6746963	User: enterprisedb	Database: pem
Session ID: 24665	•	Execution count: 3	Sample time: 2020-07-8 8:00:16.000+05:30
1 select 2 s_name, 3 s_address			•
Wait event types		×	
0	12 10 8 4 4 2 0 8 4 4 2 0 8 6 4 5 8 6 6 7 8 6 6 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		
			ICPU
Wait events			
Summary of the wait even	ts Read more		
Wait event	% #		
ouffer_io LWLock	74.43%		227
	74.43%	32	227
DataFileRead 10		32 27	227
DataFileRead 10 CPU CPU	10.49%		227
Dutfer_io (LWLock) DataFileRead TO CPU CPU BufFileRead TO Duffer_mapping (LWLock)	10.49%		227
DataFileRead IO CPU (FPU BuffileRead IO puffer_mapping (LWLock)	10.49% 8.85% 3.93%		227
DataFileRead TO CPU CPU BufFileRead TO Duffer_mapping LMLock /ait event samples	10.49% 8.85% 3.93%		
DataFileRead TO CPU CPU BufFileRead TO buffer_mapping LWLock /ait event samples Wait event	10.49% 8.85% 3.93%	27 Sample t	
DataFileRead TO CPU CPU BufFileRead TO buffer_mapping LWLock /ait event samples Wait event	10.49% 8.85% 3.93%	27 Sample t 2020-07-	ime
DataFileRead TO CPU CPU BufFileRead TO Duffer_mapping LWLock Vait event samples Wait event buffer_io LWLock	10.49% 8.85% 3.93%	27 Sample t 2020-07- 2020-07-	ime 08 07:56:01.961
DataFileRead 10 CPU CPU BufFileRead 10 Buffer_mapping LWLock Vait event samples Wait event buffer_io LWLock buffer_io LWLock	10.49% 8.85% 3.93%	27 Sample t 2020-07- 2020-07- 2020-07-	ime 08 07:56:01.961 08 07:56:02.962
DataFileRead 10 CPU CPU BufFileRead 10 buffer_mapping LWLock Wait event samples Wait event buffer_io LWLock	10.49% 8.85% 3.93%	27 Sample t 2020-07- 2020-07- 2020-07- 2020-07- 2020-07-	ime 08 07:56:01.961 08 07:56:02.962 08 07:56:03.961

Fig. 9: Performance Diagnostic - Query dashboard

The Wait events section has a table displaying all the wait events occured during the query execution. It displays data in decreasing order by number of wait events. Second table displays the wait event sample time occured over the period of whole query execution. It allows to analyze the wait events during the query execution over the period of time. It shows the actual samples collected by the EDB Wait States extension for that particular query ID and session ID.

# CHAPTER 16

### Reference

The following sections are provided for reference; please note that the items referred to in the following tables are subject to change.

### 16.1 PEM Server Configuration Parameters - Reference

You can use global configuration options to modify aspects of the PEM Server's behavior. Please note that the list of configuration parameters is subject to change.

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
audit_log_retention_time	30 days	Specifies the number of days that an audit
		log will be retained on the PEM server.
auto_create_agent_alerts	true	Specifies whether to create default agent
		level alerts automatically when an agent is registered.
auto_create_server_alerts	true	Specifies whether to create default server
		level alerts automatically when a server is
		bound to an agent.
chart_disable_bullets	false	Enable/disable bullets on line charts on
		dashboards and Capacity Manager reports.
cm_data_points_per_report	50	Specifies the number of data points to plot
		on charts on Capacity Manager reports.
cm_max_end_date_in_years	5 years	Specifies the maximum amount of time that
		the Capacity Manager will extrapolate data
		for. Ensures that threshold-based end dates
		of on reports do not get extrapolated indefi-
		nitely.
dash_alerts_timeout	60 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the components of the Alerts dashboard are
		auto-refreshed.

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
dash_db_comrol_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Commit/Rollback Analysis
		chart on the Database Analysis dashboard
		and Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_db_comrol_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dush_do_connoi_inneout	1000 seconds	the Commits/Rollbacks line chart is auto-
		refreshed on the Database Analysis dash-
		board and Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_db_connovervw_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dash_db_connovervw_thileout	500 seconds	the Connection Overview pie chart is auto-
		-
		refreshed in the Database Analysis dash-
1 1 11 1		board.
dash_db_eventlag_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Number of Events Lag chart
		for slony replication on the Database Anal-
		ysis dashboard.
dash_db_eventlag_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Number of Events Lag line chart for
		slony replication is auto-refreshed on the
		Database Analysis dashboard.
dash_db_hottable_rows	25 rows	Specifies the number of rows to show on the
		HOT Table Analysis table on the Database
		Analysis dashboard.
dash_db_hottable_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Hot Tables table is auto-refreshed in the
		Database Analysis dashboard.
dash_db_io_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Database I/O Analysis chart
		on the Database Analysis dashboard and I/O
		Analysis dashboard.
dash_db_io_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dash_db_lo_thicout	1800 seconds	the Database I/O line chart is auto-refreshed
		on the Database Analysis dashboard and I/O
		Analysis dashboard.
deale alle menne et en en	7 4	Specifies the number of days worth of data
dash_db_rowact_span	7 days	
		to plot on the Row Activity Analysis chart
		on the Database Analysis dashboard, the I/O
		Analysis dashboard, and the Server Analy-
	1000	sis dashboard.
dash_db_rowact_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Row Activity line chart is auto-refreshed
		on the Database Analysis dashboard, the I/O
		Analysis dashboard, and the Server Analy-
		sis dashboard.
dash_db_storage_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
-		the Storage bar chart is auto-refreshed in the
		Database Analysis dashboard.
	I	continues on next page

#### Table 1 – continued from previous page

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
dash_db_timelag_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Time Lag chart for Slony
		replication on the Database Analysis dash-
		board.
dash_db_timelag_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dash_do_timetag_timeodt	1800 seconds	the Time Lag line chart for Slony replication
		is auto-refreshed on the Database Analysis
		dashboard.
dach dh yaaraat anan	7 dava	Specifies the number of days worth of data
dash_db_useract_span	7 days	
		to plot on the User Activity Analysis chart
		on the Database Analysis dashboard.
dash_db_useract_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the User Activity line chart is auto-refreshed
		in the Database Analysis dashboard.
dash_efm_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Failover Manager Node Status and
		Failover Manager Cluster Info line chart is
		auto-refreshed on the Streaming Replication
		dashboard.
dash_global_overview_timeout	30 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the components of the Global Overview
		dashboard are auto-refreshed.
dash header timeout	60 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dasii_iieadei_tiiieodt	oo seconds	the information on the header of all the
		dashboards are auto-refreshed.
dash_io_chkpt_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Checkpoints chart on the I/O
		Analysis dashboard.
dash_io_chkpt_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Checkpoints line chart is auto-refreshed
		on the I/O Analysis dashboard.
dash_io_hotindx_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Hot Indexes bar chart is auto-refreshed
		on the I/O Analysis dashboard.
dash_io_hottbl_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Hot Tables bar chart is auto-refreshed on
		the I/O Analysis dashboard.
dash_io_index_objectio_rows	25 rows	Specifies the number of rows displayed on
		the Index Activity table on the I/O Analysis
		dashboard and the Object Activity Analysis
		dashboard.
dash_io_index_objectio_timeout	60 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
uasii_i0_iiiuex_00jecti0_tiiileout	ou seconds	-
		the Index Activity table is auto-refreshed on the I/O Analysis dashbaard and the Object
		the I/O Analysis dashboard and the Object
		Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_io_objectio_rows	25 rows	Specifies the number of rows displayed in
		the Object I/O Details table on the I/O Anal-
		ysis dashboard and Object Activity Analysis
		dashboard.

Table 1 – continued from previous page

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
dash_io_objectio_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Object I/O Details table is auto- refreshed on the I/O Analysis dashboard and Object Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_memory_hostmemact_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data to plot on the Host Memory Activity Anal- ysis chart on the Memory Analysis dash- board.
dash_memory_hostmemact_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Host Memory Activity line chart is auto- refreshed on the Memory Analysis dash- board.
dash_memory_hostmemconf_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Host Memory Configuration pie chart is auto-refreshed on the Memory Analysis dashboard and Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_memory_servmemact_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data to plot on the server Memory Activity Anal- ysis chart on the Memory Analysis dash- board.
dash_memory_servmemact_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Server Memory Activity line chart is auto-refreshed on the Memory Analysis dashboard.
dash_memory_servmemconf_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Server Memory Configuration pie chart is auto-refreshed on the Memory Analysis dashboard.
dash_objectact_objstorage_rows	15 rows	Specifies the number of rows to show on the Object Storage table on the Object Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_objectact_objstorage_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Object Storage table is auto-refreshed in the Object Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_objectact_objtopindexes_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Top 5 Largest Indexes bar chart is auto- refreshed in the Object Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_objectact_objtoptables_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Top 5 Largest Tables bar chart is auto- refreshed in the Object Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_cpu_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data to plot on the CPU chart on the Operating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_cpu_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the CPU line chart is auto-refreshed on the Operating System Analysis dashboard.

Table	1 - continued from previous page	ç
Table	i continuca nom previous page	,

Parameter name	1 – continued from pre Value and Unit	Description
dash_os_data_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
dush_05_dutu_span	7 days	to plot on the I/O line chart on the Operating
		System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_disk_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
uash_os_uisk_span	7 days	to plot on the Utilisation chart on the Oper-
		ating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_hostfs_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dash_os_nostis_timeout	1800 seconds	the Host File System Details table is auto-
		refreshed on the Operating System Analysis
		dashboard.
dach as is timesout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dash_os_io_timeout	1800 seconds	the I/O line chart is auto-refreshed on the
	7.1.	Operating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_memory_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Memory chart on the Operat-
	1000 1	ing System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_memory_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Memory line chart is auto-refreshed on
		the Operating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_packet_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Packet chart on the Operating
		System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_packet_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Network Packets line chart is auto-
		refreshed on the Operating System Analysis
		dashboard.
dash_os_process_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Process chart on the Operating
		System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_process_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Process line chart is auto-refreshed on
		the Operating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_storage_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Storage pie chart is auto-refreshed on the
		Operating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_traffic_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Traffic chart on the Operating
		System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_traffic_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Traffic line chart is auto-refreshed on the
		Operating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_os_util_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Utilisation line chart is auto-refreshed on
		the Operating System Analysis dashboard.
dash_probe_log_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
_r		the Probe Log table is auto-refreshed on
dash_replication_archivestat_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
dush_repretation_aremvestat_span	/ uuy5	to plot on the WAL Archive Status chart on
		the Streaming Replication Analysis dash-
		board.
		continues on next page

Table	1 - continued	from	previous	page
Tuble	1 001101000	110111	provious	puge

	1 – continued from pre	
Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
dash_replication_archivestat_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the WAL Archive Status line chart is auto-
		refreshed on the Streaming Replication
		dashboard.
dash_replication_pagelag_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
FFFFF		to plot on the WAL Lag Pages chart on the
		Streaming Replication dashboard.
dash_replication_pagelag_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the WAL Lag Pages line chart is auto-
		refreshed on the Streaming Replication
		dashboard.
dash_replication_segmentlag_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the WAL Lag Segments chart on
		the Streaming Replication dashboard.
dash_replication_segmentlag_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the WAL Lag Segments line chart is auto-
		refreshed on the Streaming Replication
		dashboard.
dash_replication_timelag_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Replication Lag Time chart on
	1000	the Streaming Replication dashboard.
dash_replication_timelag_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Replication Lag Time line chart is
		auto-refreshed on the Streaming Replication
dach commen huffens conittee	168 hours	dashboard.
dash_server_buffers_written	108 nours	Specifies the number of days worth of data to plot on the Background Writer Statistics
		chart on the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_buffers_written_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
dash_server_burlers_written_timeout	500 seconds	the Background Writer Statistics line chart
		is auto-refreshed on the Server Analysis
		dashboard.
dash_server_connovervw_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Connection Overview pie chart is auto-
		refreshed in the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_database_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Databases table is auto-refreshed in the
		Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_dbsize_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Database Size Analysis on the
		Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_dbsize_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after
		which the Database Size line chart is auto-
		refreshed in the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_disk_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which
		the Disk line chart is auto-refreshed in the
		Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_global_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data
		to plot on the Disk line chart on the Server
		Analysis dashboard.

Table 1 – commued from previous pade	Table	1 - continued from	m previous page
--------------------------------------	-------	--------------------	-----------------

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
dash_server_sharedbuff_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data to plot on the Shared Buffer chart on the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_sharedbuff_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Shared Buffers line chart is auto- refreshed in the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_tabspacesize_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data to plot on the Tablespace Size chart on the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_tabspacesize_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Tablespace Size line chart is auto- refreshed in the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_useract_span	7 days	Specifies the number of days worth of data to plot on the User Activity chart on the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_server_useract_timeout	1800 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the User Activity line chart is auto-refreshed in the Server Analysis dashboard.
dash_sessact_lockact_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Session Lock Activity table is auto- refreshed in the Session Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_sessact_workload_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Session Workload table is auto-refreshed in the Session Activity Analysis dashboard.
dash_sess_waits_nowaits_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Session Waits By Number Of Waits pie
dash_sess_waits_timewait_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Session Waits By Time Waited pie chart is auto-refreshed in the Session Waits Anal- ysis dashboard.
dash_sess_waits_waitdtl_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Session Waits Details table is auto- refreshed in the Session Waits Analysis dashboard.
dash_storage_dbdtls_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Database Details table is auto-refreshed in the Storage Analysis dashboard.
dash_storage_dbovervw_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Database Overview pie chart is auto- refreshed in the Storage Analysis dash- board.
dash_storage_hostdtls_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Host Details table is auto-refreshed
dash_storage_hostovervw_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Host Overview pie chart is auto- refreshed in the Storage Analysis dash- board.

Table	1 - continued from	n previous page
rabio		in proviouo pugo

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
dash_storage_tblspcdtls_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Tablespace Details table is auto- refreshed in the Storage Analysis dash- board.
dash_storage_tblspcovervw_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the Tablespace Overview pie chart is auto- refreshed in the Storage Analysis dash- board.
dash_sys_waits_nowaits_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the System Waits By Number Of Waits pie chart is auto-refreshed in the System Waits Analysis dashboard.
dash_sys_waits_timewait_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the System Waits By Time Waited pie chart is auto-refreshed in the System Waits Anal- ysis dashboard.
dash_sys_waits_waitdtl_timeout	300 seconds	Specifies the number of seconds after which the System Waits Details table is auto- refreshed in the System Waits Analysis dashboard.
deleted_charts_retention_time	7 days	Specifies the number of days that a cus- tom chart (displayed on a user-defined dash- board) is stored.
deleted_probes_retention_time	7 days	Specifies the number of days that a custom probe (displayed on a user-defined dash- board) is stored.
download_chart_format	jpeg	Specifies the format in which a downloaded chart will be stored. May be jpeg or png.
flapping_detection_state_change	3	Specifies the number of state changes de- tected within a specified interval to define a given alert as flapping.
job_retention_time	30 days	Specifies the number of days that non- recurring scheduled tasks and their associ- ated
long_running_transaction_minutes	5 minutes	Specifies the number of minutes a query ex- ecutes for before being considered long run- ning.
nagios_cmd_file_name	<file_name></file_name>	Specifies nagios command file to which pas- sive service check result will be sent.
nagios_enabled	t	Specifies whether alert notification will be submitted to nagios or not.
nagios_medium_alert_as_critical	f	Specifies whether medium level PEM alert will be considered as critical in nagios.
nagios_spool_retention_time	7 days	Specifies the number of days to retain na- gios messages in the spool table before they are discarded.
probe_log_retention_time	30 days	Specifies the number of days that probe log records are retained.

Table 1 – continued from previous pag	ae
---------------------------------------	----

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
reminder_notification_interval	24 hours	Specifies the number of hours after which a
		reminder email is sent in case an alert has
		not been cleared.
server_log_retention_time	30 days	Specifies the number of days that the server
_ C	5	log is retained on the PEM server.
show_data_tab_on_graph	false	If 'true', a Data tab is added to each graph.
suo "_uuu_uuo_on_grupu		Select the Data tab to review the data that is
		plotted on the graph.
smtp_authentication	false	Specifies whether to enable/disable authen-
ship_uullentieuten	Tuise	tication over SMTP.
smtp_enabled	true	Specifies whether to enable/disable sending
simp_enabled	uue	of emails.
smtp_encryption	false	Specifies whether to send SMTP email us-
sintp_encryption	laise	-
		ing an encrypted connection.
smtp_password		Specifies the password to be used to connect
		to the SMTP server.
smtp_port	25	Specifies the SMTP server port to be used
		for sending email.
smtp_server	127.0.0.1	Specifies the SMTP server host address to
		be used for sending email.
smtp_spool_retention_time	7 days	Specifies the number of days to retain sent
		email messages in the spool table before
		they are discarded.
smtp_username		Specifies the username to be used to connect
		to SMTP server.
snmp_community	public	Specifies the SNMP community used when
		sending traps. Used only with SNMPv1 and
		SNMPv2.
snmp_enabled	true	Specifies whether to enable/disable sending
<b>x</b> —		SNMP traps.
snmp_port	162	Specifies the SNMP server port to be used
1 -1		for sending SNMP traps.
snmp_server	127.0.0.1	Specifies the SNMP server host address to
I –		be used for sending SNMP traps.
snmp_spool_retention_time	7 days	Specifies the number of days to retain sent
simp_spool_recention_unic	, augs	traps in the spool table before they are dis-
		carded.
snmp_security_name		Specifies the user name or security name for
shinp_security_name		sending SNMP traps. Used only with SN-
		MPv3.
anma socurity angina id		Specifies the Engine id of the SNMP Agent
snmp_security_engine_id		on the SNMP Server. Used only with SN-
anna accurity low-1	NOALTHI NODDIV	MPv3.
snmp_security_level	NOAUTH_NOPRIV	
		ues can be: AUTH_NOPRIV - Authentica-
		tion, No Privacy or AUTH_PRIV - Authen-
		tication, Privacy or NOAUTH_NOPRIV -
		no Authentication, no Privacy. Used only
		with SNMPv3.

Table 1 – continued from previous page

Parameter name	Value and Unit	Description
snmp_context_name		Specifies the Context name, the identifier for MIB objects when sending SNMP traps. Used only with SNMPv3
snmp_context_engine_id		Specifies the Context engine id, the identifier for MIB objects when send- ing SNMP traps. If not specified, snmp_security_engine_id will be used. Used only with SNMPv3.
snmp_authentication_protocol	NONE	Specifies the authentication type for SNMP traps. Its possible values can be NONE,HMACMD5 or HMACSHA. Used only with SNMPv3.
snmp_privacy_protocol	NONE	Specifies the privacy protocol for SNMP traps. Its possible values can be NONE, DES, AES128, IDEA, AES192, or AES256. Used only with SNMPv3.
snmp_authentication_password		Specifies the authentication password as- sociated with security name mentioned in snmp_security_name. Used only for SN- MPv3.
snmp_privacy_password		Specifies the privacy password associ- ated with security name mentioned in snmp_security_name. Used only for SN- MPv3.
webclient_help_pg	EnterpriseDB hosted documenta- tion	Specifies the location of the online Post- greSQL core documentation.

#### Table 1 – continued from previous page

# 16.2 Capacity Manager Metrics - Reference

Please Note that the Capacity Manager metrics available will vary by platform, and are subject to change. The available metrics may include the metrics described in the table below.

Description
The number of dead tuples in the selected table.
The cumulative number of dead tuples in the selected table.
The number of heap tuples fetched by index scans.
The cumulative number of heap tuples fetched by index scans.
The cumulative number of currently idle backend clients.
The number of index scans performed on the specified object.
The cumulative number of index scans performed on the specified
object.
The number of index tuples read.
The cumulative number of index tuples read.
The number of tuples visible to transactions.
The cumulative number of tuples visible to transactions.
The number of pages estimated by ANALYZE.
The cumulative number of pages estimated by ANALYZE.

Metric Name	Description
# Sequential Scans	The number of sequential scans performed on the specific table.
# Sequential Scans+	The cumulative number of sequential scans performed on the specific date.
" Sequential Sealist	cific table.
# Sequential Scan Tuples	The number of tuples sequentially scanned in the specific table.
# Sequential Scan Tuples+	The cumulative number of tuples sequentially scanned in the spe-
1 1	cific table.
# Tuples Deleted	The number of tuples deleted.
# Tuples Deleted+	The cumulative number of tuples deleted.
# Tuples Estimated by ANALYZE	The number of live (visible) tuples estimated by ANALYZE.
# Tuples Estimated by ANALYZE+	The cumulative number of live tuples estimated by ANALYZE.
# Tuples HOT Updated	The number of tuples HOT updated. In a HOT update, the new tuple
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	resides in the same block as the original tuple and the tuples share
	an index entry.
# Tuples HOT Updated+	The cumulative number of tuples HOT updated.
# Tuples Inserted	The number of tuples inserted into the specified table.
# Tuples Inserted+	The cumulative number of tuples inserted into the specified table.
# Tuples Updated	The number of tuples updated in the selected table.
# Tuples Updated+	The cumulative number of tuples updated in the selected table.
Blocks Hit	The number of blocks found in the cache.
Blocks Hit+	The cumulative number of blocks found in the cache.
Blocks Read	The number of blocks read.
Blocks Read+	The cumulative number of blocks read.
Blocks Read from InfiniteCache	The number of blocks read from InfiniteCache.
Blocks Read from InfiniteCache+	The cumulative number of blocks read from InfiniteCache.
Blocks Written	The number of blocks written.
Blocks Written+	The cumulative number of blocks written.
Buffers Allocated	The number of buffers allocated.
Buffers Allocated+	The cumulative number of buffers allocated.
Buffers Written - Backends	The number of buffer blocks written to disk by server processe (pro-
	cesses connected to a client application).
Buffers Written - Backends+	The cumulative number of buffer blocks written to disk by server
	processes.
Buffers Written - Checkpoint	The number of blocks written to disk by the checkpoint process.
Buffers Written - Checkpoint+	The cumulative number of blocks written to disk by the checkpoint
r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	process.
Buffers Written - Cleaning Scan	The number of blocks written to disk by the autovacuum process.
Buffers Written - Cleaning Scan+	The cumulative number of blocks written to disk by the autovacuum
C	process.
Bytes Received (KB)	The number of bytes received from the client (in kilobytes).
Bytes Received (KB)+	The cumulative number of bytes received (in kilobytes).
Bytes Sent (KB)	The number of bytes sent to the client (in kilobytes).
Bytes Sent (KB)+	The cumulative number of bytes sent (in kilobytes).
Checkpoints - Timed	The number of checkpoint operations triggered by the checkpoint
•	interval.
Checkpoints - Timed+	The cumulative number of checkpoint operations triggered by the
1	checkpoint interval.
Checkpoints - Untimed	The number of checkpoint operations triggered by checkpoint size.
Checkpoints - Untimed+	The cumulative number of checkpoint operations triggered by
1	checkpoint size.
Database Size (MB)	The size of the specified database (in megabytes).
` ` <i>`</i> /	continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Metric Name	Description
Free RAM Memory	The amount of free RAM memory (in megabytes).
Free Swap Memory	The amount of free swap space on disk (in megabytes).
Heap Blocks Hit	The number of heap blocks found in the cache.
Heap Blocks Hit+	The cumulative number of heap blocks found in the cache.
Heap Blocks Read	The number of heap blocks read.
Heap Blocks Read+	The cumulative number of heap blocks read.
Index Blocks Hit	The number of index blocks found in the cache.
Index Blocks Hit+	The number of index blocks found in the cache.
Index Blocks Read	The number of index blocks read.
Index Blocks Read+	The number of index blocks read.
Index Size (MB)	The size of the specified index (in megabytes).
In Packets Discards	The number of inbound packets discarded.
In Packets Discards+ In Packets Errors	The cumulative number of inbound packets discarded.
	The number of inbound packets that contain errors.
In Packets Errors+	The cumulative number of inbound packets that contain errors.
Link Bandwidth (Mbit/s)	The speed of the network adapter (in megabits per second).
Load Average - 15 Minute	CPU saturation (in percent) - 15 minute sampling average.
Load Average - 1 Minute	CPU saturation (in percent) - 1 minute sampling average.
Load Average - 5 Minute	CPU saturation (in percent) - 5 minute sampling average.
Load Percentage	CPU saturation in percent.
Number of Prepared Transactions+	The cumulative number of prepared transactions.
Number of WAL Files+	The cumulative number of write-ahead log files.
Out Packets Discards	The number of outbound packets discarded.
Out Packets Discards+	The cumulative number of outbound packets discarded.
Out Packets Errors	The number of outbound packets that contain errors.
Out Packets Errors+	The cumulative number of outbound packets that contain errors.
Packets Received	The number of packets received.
Packets Received+	The cumulative number of packets received.
Packets Sent	The number of packets sent.
Packets Sent+	The cumulative number of packets sent.
Size (MB)	The total size of the disk (in megabytes).
Size of Indexes (MB)	The size of indexes on the specified table (in megabytes).
Space Available (MB)	The current disk space available (in megabytes).
Space Used (MB)	The current disk space used (in megabytes).
Table Size (MB)	The size of the specified table (in megabytes).
Tablespace Size (MB)	The size of the specified tablespace (in megabytes).
Temp Buffers (MB)	The size of temporary buffers (in megabytes).
Toast Blocks Hit	The number of TOAST blocks found in the cache.
Toast Blocks Hit+	The cumulative number of TOAST blocks found in the cache.
Toast Blocks Read	The number of TOAST blocks read.
Toast Blocks Read+	The cumulative number of TOAST blocks read.
Total RAM Memory	The total amount of RAM memory on the system (in megabytes).
Total Swap Memory	The total amount of swap space on the system (in megabytes).
Total Table Size w/Indexes and Toast	The total size of the specified table (including indexes and associ-
	ated oversized attributes).
Transactions Aborted	The number of aborted transactions.
Transactions Aborted+	The cumulative number of aborted transactions.
Transactions Committed	The number of committed transactions.
Transactions Committed+	The cumulative number of committed transactions.

$\Delta u = \Delta u = \Delta u = U = U = U = U = U = U = U = U = U =$	Table	2 - continued	from	previous page
--	-------	---------------	------	---------------

Metric Name	Description
Tuples Deleted	The number of tuples deleted from the specified table.
Tuples Deleted+	The cumulative number of tuples deleted from the specified table.
Tuples Estimated by ANALYZE	The number of visible tuples in the specified table.
Tuples Estimated by ANALYZE+	The cumulative number of visible tuples in the specified table.
Tuples Fetched	The number of tuples fetched from the specified table.
Tuples Fetched+	The cumulative number of tuples fetched from the specified table.
Tuples HOT Updated	The number of tuples HOT updated. In a HOT update, the new tuple
	resides in the same block as the original tuple and the tuples share
	an index entry.
Tuples HOT Updated+	The cumulative number of tuples HOT updated. In a HOT update,
	the new tuple resides in the same block as the original tuple and the
	tuples share an index entry.
Tuples Inserted	The number of tuples inserted into the specified table.
Tuples Inserted+	The cumulative number of tuples inserted into the specified table.
Tuples Returned	The number of tuples returned in result sets.
Tuples Returned+	The cumulative number of tuples returned in result sets.
Tuples Updated	The number of tuples updated in the specified table.
Tuples Updated+	The cumulative number of tuples updated in the specified table.
WAL Segment Size (MB)	The segment size of the write-ahead log (in megabytes).

Table 2 - continued from previous page

**Note:** The '+' following the name of a metric signifies that the data for the metric is gathered cumulatively; those metrics that are not followed by the '+' sign are collected as a 'point-in-time' value.

## 16.3 PEM Probes – Reference

A probe is a scheduled task that retrieves information about the database objects that are being monitored by the PEM agent. PEM uses the collected information to build the graphs displayed on each dashboard. The Manage Probes tab (accessed via the Management menu) allows you to modify the data collection schedule and the length of time that PEM will retain information returned by a specific probe.

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Level
Background Writer Statistics	This probe monitors information about the background	Server
	writer. The information includes:	
	The number of timed checkpoints	
	The number of requested checkpoints	
	The number of buffers written (by checkpoint)	
	The number of buffers written (by background writer)	
	The number of background writer cycles	
	The number of background buffers written	
	The number of buffers allocated	
Blocked Session Information	This probe provides information about blocked ses-	Server
	sions.	
CPU Usage	This probe monitors CPU Usage information.	Agent

Droho Nomo	Table 3 – continued from previous page	
Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Level
Data and Log File Analysis	This probe monitors information about log files. The	Server
	information includes:	
	The name of the log file	
~	The directory in which the log file resides	~
Database Statistics	This probe monitors database statistics. The informa-	Server
	tion includes:	
	The number of backends	
	The number of transactions committed	
	The number of transactions rolled back	
	The number of blocks read	
	The number of blocks hit	
	The number of rows returned	
	The number of rows fetched	
	The number of rows inserted	
	The number of rows updated	
	The number of rows deleted	
Disk Busy Info	This probe monitors information about disk activity.	Agent
	Note: This probe is not supported on Mac OS X, Solaris	
	or HP-UX	
Disk Space	This probe monitors information about disk space us-	Agent
	age. The information includes:	
	The amount of disk space used	
	The amount of disk space available	
EDB Audit Configuration	This probe monitors the audit logging configuration of	Server
	EDB Postgres Advanced Server.	
Failover Manager Cluster Info	This probe monitors a Failover Manager cluster, return-	Server
	ing information about the cluster. This probe is disabled	
	unless a cluster name and path of the Failover Manager	
	binary is provided on the Server Properties dialog.	
Failover Manager Node Status	This probe monitors a Failover Manager cluster, return-	Server
	ing detailed about each node within the cluster. This	
	probe is disabled unless a cluster name and path of the	
	Failover Manager binary is provided on the Server Prop-	
	erties dialog.	
Function Statistics	This probe monitors a database, retrieving information	Database
	about functions. The information includes:	
	Function names	
	Argument types	
	Return values	
Index Size	This probe monitors a database, retrieving information	Database
	about indexes. The information includes:	
	The name of the index	
	The time the data was gathered	
	The size of the index (in MB's)	
Index Statistics	This probe monitors index statistics. The information	Database
	includes:	
	The number of index scans	
	The number of rows read	
	The number of rows fetched	
	The number of blocks read	
	The number of blocks hit	

Table 3 – continued from previous page

Probe Name	Iable 3 – continued from previous page           Information Monitored by Probe	Level
Installed Packages	This probe monitors the packages that are currently in-	Agent
	stalled. The information gathered includes:	
	The name of the installed package	
	The version of the installed package	
	The date and time that the probe executed	
IO Analysis	This probe monitors disk I/O information in. The infor-	Agent
	mation includes:	
	The number of blocks read	
	The number of blocks written	
	The date and time that the probe executed	
	Note: This probe is not supported on Mac OS X	
Load Average	This probe monitors CPU load averages. The informa-	Agent
	tion includes:	
	The 1-minute load average	
	The 5-minute load average	
	The 15-minute load average	
	Note: This probe is not supported on Windows	
Lock Information	This probe monitors lock information. The information	Server
	includes:	
	The database name	
	The lock type	
	The lock mode	
	The process holding the lock	
Memory Usage	This probe monitors information about system memory	Agent
Memory Usage	usage.	rigent
Network Statistics	This probe monitors network statistics. The information	Agent
Network Statistics	includes:	Agent
	The interface IP address	
	The number of packets sent	
	The number of packets sent The number of packets received	
	The number of bytes sent	
	The number of bytes received	
N 1 CD 17	The link speed (in MB/second)	0
Number of Prepared Transac-	This probe stores the number of prepared transactions.	Server
tions		
Number of WAL Files	This probe monitors the number of WAL files.	Server
Object Catalog: Database	This probe monitors a list of databases and their proper-	Server
	ties The information includes:	
	The database name	
	The database encoding type	
	If the database allows user connections or system con-	
	nections	
Object Catalog: Foreign Key	This probe monitors a list of foreign keys and their prop-	Schema
	erties. The information includes:	
	The name of the table that contains the foreign key	
	The name of the table that the foreign key references	
	The name of the database in which the table resides	
	The name of the schema in which the table resides	
		tinuos on novt nago

Table 3 – continued from previous page

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Level
Object Catalog: Function	This probe monitors a list of functions and their proper-	Schema
Object Catalog. Function	ties. The information includes:	Schema
	The name of the function	
	The name of the schema in which the function resides	
	The name of the database in which the function resides	
Object Catalog: Index	This probe monitors a list of indexes and their proper-	Schema
	ties. The information includes:	
	The name of the index	
	The name of the table that the index is associated with	
	The name of the database in which the indexed table	
	resides	
Object Catalog: Schema	This probe monitors a list of schemas and their associ-	Database
5 6	ated databases and servers.	
Object Catalog: Sequence	This probe monitors a list of sequences and their prop-	Schema
	erties.	
Object Catalog: Table	This probe monitors a list of table information. The in-	Schema
Coject Catalog. Table	formation includes:	Selicina
	The table name	
	The name of the schema in which the table resides	
	The name of the database in which the schema resides	
	A Boolean indicator that indicates if the table has a pri-	
	mary key	
Object Catalog: Tablespace	This probe monitors a list of tablespaces.	Server
Operating System Information	This probe monitors the operating system details and	Agent
	boot time.	
Package Catalog	This probe monitors the packages that are currently	Agent
	available for installation. The information gathered in-	
	cludes:	
	The package name	
	The package version	
PG HBA Conf	This probe monitors authentication configuration infor-	Server
	mation from the pg_hba.conf file.	
Server Information	This probe monitors server information.	Server
Session Information	This probe monitors session information. The informa-	Server
Session mormation	tion includes:	Server
	The name of the session user	
	The date and time that the session connected to the	
	server	
	The status of the session at the time that the information	
	was gathered (idle, waiting, etc)	
	The client address and port number	-
Settings	This probe monitors the values currently assigned to	Server
	GUC variables.	
SQL Protect	This probe monitors a server, retrieving information	Server
	about SQL injection attacks.	
Slony Replication	This probe monitors lag data for clusters replicated us-	Database
· ·	ing Slony.	
	0 ····-j·	

Table 3 – continued from previous page

Drohe Neme	Table 3 – continued from previous page	
Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Level
Streaming Replication	This probe monitors a cluster that is using streaming	Server
	replication, retrieving information about:	
	The sent Xlog location (in bytes)	
	The write Xlog location (in bytes)	
	The flush Xlog location (in bytes)	
	The replay Xlog location (in bytes)	
	The Xlog lag (in segments)	
	The Xlog lag (in pages)	
Streaming Replication Lag	This probe monitors a cluster that is using streaming	Server
Time	replication, retrieving lag information about:	
	Replication lag time (in seconds)	
	Current status of replication (running/paused)	
Streaming Replication Database	This probe monitors a database that is using streaming	Server
Conflicts	replication, retrieving information about any conflicts	
	that arise. This includes information about queries that	
	have been canceled due to:	
	The # of drop tablespace conflicts	
	The # of lock timeout conflicts	
	The # of old snapshot conflicts	
	The # of pinned buffer conflicts	
	The # of deadlock conflicts	
Table Bloat	This probe monitors information about the current table	Database
	bloat. The information includes:	
	The name of the table	
	The name of the schema in which the table resides	
	The estimated number of pages	
	The estimated number of wasted pages	
	The estimated number of bytes per row	
Table Frozen XID	This probe monitors the frozen XID of each table.	Schema
Table Size	This probe monitors table statistics. The information	Database
	includes:	
	The number of sequential scans	
	The number of sequential scan rows	
	The number of index scans	
	The number of index scan rows	
	The number of rows inserted	
	The number of rows updated	
	The number of rows deleted	
	The number of live rows	
	The number of dead rows	
	The last VACUUM	
	The last auto-vacuum	
	The last ANALYZE	
	The last auto-analyze	
	The number of pages estimated by ANALYZE	
	The number of rows estimated by ANALYZE	
Table Statistics	This probe monitors a list of tablespaces and their sizes.	Server
Tablespace Size	This probe monitors a list of tablespaces and their sizes.	Server
rabicspace Size		tinues on next name

Table 3 – continued from previous page

Probe Name	Information Monitored by Probe	Level
User Information	This probe monitors a list of the current users. The	Server
	stored information includes:	
	The user name	
	The user type (superuser vs. non-superuser)	
	The server to which the user is connected	
WAL Archive Status	This probe monitors the status of the WAL archive. The	Server
	stored information includes:	
	The # of WAL archives done	
	The # of WAL archives pending	
	The last archive time	
	The # of WAL archives failed	
	The time of the last failure	
xDB Replication	This probe monitors lag data for clusters replicated us-	Database
	ing xDB replication.	

Table	3 – continued	from previous	page
-------	---------------	---------------	------

# 16.4 PEM Pre-defined Alert Templates – Reference

An alert definition contains a system-defined or user-defined set of conditions that PEM compares to the system statistics; if the statistics deviate from the boundaries specified for that statistic, the alert triggers, and the PEM client displays a warning on the \*Alerts Overview\* page, and optionally sends a notification to a monitoring user.

The tables that follow list the system-defined alert templates that you can use to create an alert; please note that this list is subject to change, and may vary by system:

#### 16.4.1 Templates applicable on Agent

Template Name	Description
Load Average (1 minute)	1-minute system load average.
Load Average (5 minutes)	5-minute system load average.
Load Average (15 minutes)	15-minute system load average.
Load Average per CPU Core (1 minutes)	1-minute system load average per CPU core.
Load Average per CPU Core (5 minutes)	5-minute system load average per CPU core.
Load Average per CPU Core (15 minutes)	15-minute system load average per CPU core.
CPU utilization	Average CPU consumption.
Number of CPUs running higher than a	Number of CPUs running at greater than K% utilization
	threshold
Free memory percentage	Free memory as a percent of total system memory.
Memory used percentage	Percentage of memory used.
Swap consumption	Swap space consumed (in megabytes).
Swap consumption percentage	Percentage of swap area consumed.
Disk Consumption	Disk space consumed (in megabytes).
Disk consumption percentage	Percentage of disk consumed.
Disk Available	Disk space available (in megabytes).
Disk busy percentage	Percentage of disk busy.
Most used disk percentage	Percentage used of the most utilized disk on the system.
Total table bloat on host	The total space wasted by tables on a host, in MB.
Highest table bloat on host	The most space wasted by a table on a host, in MB.

Template Name	Description
Average table bloat on host	The average space wasted by tables on host, in MB.
Table size on host	The size of tables on host, in MB.
Database size on host	The size of databases on host, in MB.
Number of ERRORS in the logfile on agent N in last X	The number of ERRORS in the logfile on agent N in last
hours.	X hours
Number of WARNINGS in the logfile on agent N in last	The number of WARNINGS in the logfile on agent N in
X hours	last X hours.
Number of WARNINGS or ERRORS in the logfile on	The number of WARNINGS or ERRORS in the logfile
agent N in last X hours	on agent N in last X hours.
Package version mismatch	Check for package version mismatch as per catalog.
Total materialized view bloat on host	The total space wasted by materialized views on a host,
	in MB.
Highest materialized view bloat on host	The most space wasted by a materialized view on a host,
	in MB.
Average materialized view bloat on host	The average space wasted by materialized views on
	host, in MB.
Materialized view size on host	The size of materialized views on host, in MB.
Agent Down	Specified agent is currently down.

#### Table 4 – continued from previous page

#### 16.4.2 Templates applicable on Server

Template Name	Description
Total table bloat in server	The total space wasted by tables in server, in MB.
Largest table (by multiple of unbloated size)	Largest table in server, calculated as a multiple of its
	own estimated unbloated size; exclude tables smaller
	than N MB.
Highest table bloat in server	The most space wasted by a table in server, in MB.
Average table bloat in server	The average space wasted by tables in server, in MB.
Table size in server	The size of tables in server, in MB.
Database size in server	The size of databases in server, in MB.
Number of WAL files	Total number of Write Ahead Log files.
Number of prepared transactions	Number of transactions in prepared state.
Total connections	Total number of connections in the server.
Total connections as percentage of	Total number of connections in the server as a percent-
	age of maximum
max_connections	connections allowed on server, settings.
Unused, non-superuser connections	Number of unused, non-superuser connections on the
	server, user_info, settings.
Unused, non-superuser connections as percentage of	Number of unused, non-superuser connections on
max_connections	the server as a percentage of max_connections of
	max_connections, user_info, settings.
Ungranted locks	Number of ungranted locks in server.
Percentage of buffers written by backends	The percentage of buffers written by backends vs. the
	total buffers written.
Percentage of buffers written by checkpoint	The percentage of buffers written by the checkpoints vs.
	the total buffers written.
Buffers written per second	Number of buffers written per second, over the last two
	probe cycles.

Template Name	Description
Buffers allocated per second	Number of buffers allocated per second, over the last
	two probe cycles.
Connections in idle state	Number of connections in server that are in idle state.
Connections in idle-in-transaction state	Number of connections in server that are in idle-in-
connections in fale in transaction state	transaction state.
Connections in idle-in-transaction state, as percentage	Number of connections in server that are in idle-in-
of max_connections	transaction state, as a percentage of maximum connec-
or max_connections	tions allowed on server, settings.
Long-running idle connections	Number of connections in the server that have been idle
	for more than N seconds.
Long-running idle connections and idle transactions	Number of connections in the server that have been idle
Long running fair connections and fair transactions	or transactions idle-in-transaction for more than N sec-
	onds.
Long-running idle transactions	Number of connections in the server that have been idle
	in transaction for more than N seconds.
Long-running transactions	Number of transactions in server that have been running
	for more than N seconds.
Long-running queries	Number of queries in server that have been running for
Long running queries	more than N seconds.
Long-running vacuums	Number of vacuum operations in server that have been
Long running vacuums	running for more than N seconds.
Long-running autovacuums	Number of autovacuum operations in server that have
Long running autovacuums	been running for more than N seconds.
Committed transactions percentage	Percentage of transactions in the server that committed
commuted transactions percentage	vs. that rolled-back over last N minutes.
Shared buffers hit percentage	Percentage of block read requests in the server that were
Shared burlets int percentage	satisfied by shared buffers, over last N minutes.
Tuples inserted	Tuples inserted into server over last N minutes.
InfiniteCache buffers hit percentage	Percentage of block read requests in the server that were
initial cuelle currers int percentage	satisfied by InfiniteCache, over last N minutes.
Tuples fetched	Tuples fetched from server over last N minutes.
Tuples returned	Tuples returned from server over last N minutes.
Dead Tuples	Number of estimated dead tuples in server.
Tuples updated	Tuples updated in server over last N minutes.
Tuples deleted	Tuples deleted from server over last N minutes.
Tuples hot updated	Tuples hot updated in server, over last N minutes.
Sequential Scans	Number of full table scans in server, over last N minutes.
Index Scans	Number of index scans in server, over last N minutes.
Hot update percentage	Percentage of hot updates in the server over last N min-
The update percentage	utes.
Live Tuples	Number of estimated live tuples in server.
Dead tuples percentage	Percentage of estimated dead tuples in server.
Last Vacuum	Hours since last vacuum on the server.
Last Vacuum Last AutoVacuum	Hours since last autovacuum on the server.
Last Analyze	Hours since last analyze on the server.
Last AutoAnalyze	Hours since last autoanalyze on the server.
Percentage of buffers written by backends over the last	The percentage of buffers written by backends vs. the
N minutes	total buffers backends over last N
Table Count	Total number of tables in server.
Function Count	Total number of functions in server.

Table	5 –	continued	from	previous	page
-------	-----	-----------	------	----------	------

	From previous page
Template Name	Description
Sequence Count	Total number of sequences in server.
A user expires in N days	Number of days before a user's validity expires.
Index size as a percentage of table size	Size of the indexes in server, as a percentage of their
	tables' size.
Largest index by table-size percentage oc_index, ta-	Largest index in server, calculated as percentage of its
ble_size.	table's size.
Number of ERRORS in the logfile on server M in the	The number of ERRORS in the logfile on server M in
last X hours	last X hours.
Number of WARNINGS in the logfile on server M in	The number of WARNINGS in logfile on server M in
the last X hours	the last X hours.
Number of WARNINGS or ERRORS in the logfile on	The number of WARNINGS or ERRORS in the logfile
server M in the last X hours	on server M in the last X hours.
Number of attacks detected in the last N minutes	The number of SQL injection attacks occurred in the
	last N minutes.
Number of attacks detected in the last N minutes by	The number of SQL injection attacks occurred in the
username	last N minutes by username.
Number of standby servers lag behind the master by	Streaming Replication: number of standby servers lag
write location	behind the master by write location.
Number of standby servers lag behind the master by	Streaming Replication: number of standby servers lag
flush location	behind the master by flush location.
Number of standby servers lag behind the master by re-	Streaming Replication: number of standby servers lag
play location	behind the master by replay location.
Standby server lag behind the master by write location	Streaming Replication: standby server lag behind the
	master by write location in MB.
Standby server lag behind the master by flush location	Streaming Replication: standby server lag behind the
~	master by flush location in MB.
Standby server lag behind the master by replay location	Streaming Replication: standby server lag behind the
~	master by replay location in MB.
Standby server lag behind the master by size (MB)	Streaming Replication: standby server lag behind the
	master by size in MB.
Standby server lag behind the master by WAL segments	Streaming Replication: standby server lag behind the
	master by WAL segments.
Standby server lag behind the master by WAL pages	Streaming Replication: standby server lag behind the
Sumacy server mg comme are master by thim pages	master by WAL pages.
Total materialized view bloat in server	The total space wasted by materialized views in server,
	in MB.
Largest materialized view (by multiple of unbloated	Largest materialized view in server, calculated as a mul-
size)	tiple of its own estimated unbloated size; exclude mate-
5120)	rialized views smaller than N MB.
Highest materialized view bloat in server	The most space wasted by a materialized view in server,
Inshest materialized view bloat in server	in MB.
Average materialized view bloat in server	The average space wasted by materialized views in
Average materialized view bloat in server	server, in MB.
Materialized view size in server	The size of materialized view in server, in MB.
View Count	Total number of views in server.
Materialized View Count	Total number of materialized views in server.
Audit config mismatch	Check for audit config parameter mismatch
Server Down	Specified server is currently inaccessible.
Number of WAL archives pending	Streaming Replication: number of WAL files pending
	to be replayed at standby.

Table 5 – continued from previous pa	ade
--------------------------------------	-----

Table 5 – continued from previous page			
Template Name	Description		
Number of minutes lag of standby server from master	Streaming Replication: number of minutes standby		
server	node is lagging behind the master node.		
Log config mismatch	Check for log config parameter mismatch.		

Table 5 - continued	from previous	page
---------------------	---------------	------

### 16.4.3 Templates applicable on Database

Template Name	Description
Total table bloat in database	The total space wasted by tables in database, in MB.
Largest table (by multiple of unbloated size)	Largest table in database, calculated as a multiple of its own estimated unbloated size; exclude tables smaller than N MB.
Highest table bloat in database	The most space wasted by a table in database, in MB.
Average table bloat in database	The average space wasted by tables in database, in MB.
Table size in database	The size of tables in database, in MB.
Database size	The size of the database, in MB.
Total connections	Total number of connections in the database.
Total connections as percentage of max_connections	Total number of connections in the database as a per- centage of maximum connections allowed on server, settings.
Ungranted locks	Number of ungranted locks in database.
Connections in idle state	Number of connections in database that are in idle state.
Connections in idle-in-transaction state	Number of connections in database that are in idle-in-
	transaction state
Connections in idle-in-transaction state, as percentage of	Number of connections in database that are in idle-in-
max_connections	transaction state, as a percentage of maximum connec-
	tions allowed on server, settings.
Long-running idle connections	Number of connections in the database that have been
	idle for more than N seconds.
Long-running idle connections and idle transactions	Number of connections in the database that have been
	idle or idle-in-transaction for more than N seconds.
Long-running idle transactions	Number of connections in the database that have been
	idle in transaction for more than N seconds.
Long-running transactions	Number of transactions in database that have been run-
	ning for more than N seconds.
Long-running queries	Number of queries in database that have been running
	for more than N seconds.
Long-running vacuums	Number of vacuum operations in database that have
	been running for more than N seconds.
Long-running autovacuums	Number of autovacuum operations in database that have
	been running for more than N seconds.
Committed transactions percentage	Percentage of transactions in the database that commit-
	ted vs. that rolled-back over last N minutes.
Shared buffers hit percentage	Percentage of block read requests in the database that
Infaite Cooks haffens hit news start	were satisfied by shared buffers, over last N minutes.
InfiniteCache buffers hit percentage	Percentage of block read requests in the database that
Tunlag fatahad	were satisfied by InfiniteCache, over last N minutes.
Tuples fetched	Tuples fetched from database over last N minutes.
Tuples returned	Tuples returned from database over last N minutes.

Template Name	Description
Tuples inserted	Tuples inserted into database over last N minutes.
Tuples updated	Tuples updated in database over last N minutes.
Tuples deleted	Tuples deleted from database over last N minutes.
Tuples hot updated	Tuples hot updated in database over last N minutes.
Sequential Scans	Number of full table scans in database, over last N min-
Sequential Sealis	utes.
Index Scans	Number of index scans in database, over last N minutes.
Hot update percentage	Percentage of hot updates in the database, over last N minutes.
	minutes.
Live Tuples	Number of estimated live tuples in database.
Dead Tuples	Number of estimated dead tuples in database.
Dead tuples percentage	Percentage of estimated dead tuples in database.
Last Vacuum	Hours since last vacuum on the database.
Last AutoVacuum	Hours since last autovacuum on the database.
Last Analyze	Hours since last analyze on the database.
Last AutoAnalyze	Hours since last autoanalyze on the database.
Table Count	Total number of tables in database.
Function Count	Total number of functions in database.
Sequence Count	Total number of sequences in database.
Index size as a percentage of table size	Size of the indexes in database, as a percentage of their
	tables' size.
Largest index by table-size percentage	Largest index in database, calculated as percentage of
	its table's size, oc_index, table_size.
Database Frozen XID	The age (in transactions before the current transaction)
	of the database's frozen transaction ID.
Number of attacks detected in the	The number of SQL injection attacks occurred in the
	last N minutes. last N minutes
Number of attacks detected in the	The number of SQL injection attacks occurred in the
	last N minutes by last N minutes by username.
Queries that have been cancelled due to dropped ta-	Streaming Replication: number of queries that have
blespaces	been cancelled due to dropped tablespaces.
Queries that have been cancelled due to lock timeouts	Streaming Replication: number of queries that have been cancelled due to lock timeouts.
Queries that have been cancelled due to old snapshots	Streaming Replication: number of queries that have
	been cancelled due to old snapshots.
Queries that have been cancelled due to pinned buffers	Streaming Replication: number of queries that have
Carrier and the second carrier due to printed building	been cancelled due to pinned buffers.
Queries that have been cancelled due to deadlocks	Streaming Replication: number of queries that have
	been cancelled due to deadlocks.
Total events lagging in all slony clusters	Slony Replication: total events lagging in all slony clus-
Tome conto hugging in an orong chubbero	ters.
Events lagging in one slony cluster	Slony Replication: events lagging in one slony cluster.
Lag time (minutes) in one slony cluster	Slony Replication: lag time (minutes) in one slony clus-
	ter.
Total rows lagging in xdb single master replication	xDB Replication: Total rows lagging in xdb single mas- ter replication
Total rows lagging in xdb multi master replication	xDB Replication: Total rows lagging in xdb multi mas-
	ter replication.
Total materialized view bloat in database	The total space wasted by materialized views in
	database, in MB.

Table 6 – continued from previous page

Template Name	Description
Largest materialized view (by multiple of unbloated	Largest materialized view in database, calculated as a
size)	multiple of its estimated unbloated size; exclude mate-
	rialized views smaller than N MB.
Highest materialized view bloat in database	The most space wasted by a materialized view in
	database, in MB.
Average materialized view bloat in database	The average space wasted by materialized views in
	database, in MB.
Materialized view size in database	The size of materialized view in database, in MB.
View Count	Total number of views in database.
Materialized View Count	Total number of materialized views in database.

Table 6 – continued from previous page

#### 16.4.4 Templates applicable on Schema

Template Name	Description
Total table bloat in schema	The total space wasted by tables in schema, in MB.
Largest table (by multiple of unbloated size)	Largest table in schema, calculated as a multiple of its own estimated unbloated size; exclude tables smaller than N MB.
Highest table bloat in schema	The most space wasted by a table in schema, in MB.
Average table bloat in schema	The average space wasted by tables in schema, in MB.
Table size in schema	The size of tables in schema, in MB.
Tuples inserted	Tuples inserted in schema over last N minutes.
Tuples updated	Tuples updated in schema over last N minutes.
Tuples deleted	Tuples deleted from schema over last N minutes.
Tuples hot updated	Tuples hot updated in schema, over last N minutes.
Sequential Scans	Number of full table scans in schema, over last N min- utes.
Index Scans	Number of index scans in schema, over last N minutes.
Hot update percentage	Percentage of hot updates in the schema over last N min- utes.
Live Tuples	Number of estimated live tuples in schema.
Dead Tuples	Number of estimated dead tuples in schema.
Dead tuples percentage	Percentage of estimated dead tuples in schema.
Last Vacuum	Hours since last vacuum on the schema.
Last AutoVacuum	Hours since last autovacuum on the schema.
Last Analyze	Hours since last analyze on the schema.
Last AutoAnalyze	Hours since last autoanalyze on the schema.
Table Count	Total number of tables in schema.
Function Count	Total number of functions in schema.
Sequence Count	Total number of sequences in schema.
Index size as a percentage of table size	Size of the indexes in schema, as a percentage of their table's size.
Largest index by table-size percentage	Largest index in schema, calculated as percentage of its table's size, oc_index, table_size
Materialized View bloat	Space wasted by the materialized view, in MB.
Total materialized view bloat in schema	The total space wasted by materialized views in schema, in MB.

Template Name	Description	
Materialized view size as a multiple of unbloated size	Size of the materialized view as a multiple of estimated	
	unbloated size.	
Largest materialized view (by multiple of unbloated	Largest materialized view in schema, calculated as a	
size)	multiple of its own estimated unbloated size; exclude	
	materialized view smaller than N MB.	
Highest materialized view bloat in schema	The most space wasted by a materialized view in	
	schema, in MB.	
Average materialized view bloat in schema	The average space wasted by materialized views in	
	schema, in MB.	
Materialized view size	The size of materialized view, in MB.	
Materialized view size in schema	The size of materialized views in schema, in MB.	
View Count	Total number of views in schema.	
Materialized View Count	Total number of materialized views in schema.	
Materialized View Frozen XID	The age (in transactions before the current transaction)	
	of the materialized view's frozen transaction ID.	

#### Table 7 – continued from previous page

# 16.4.5 Templates applicable on Table

Template Name	Description
Table bloat	Space wasted by the table, in MB.
Table size	The size of table, in MB.
Table size as a multiple of ubloated size	Size of the table as a multiple of estimated unbloated
	size.
Tuples inserted	Tuples inserted in table over last N minutes.
Tuples updated	Tuples updated in table over last N minutes.
Tuples deleted	Tuples deleted from table over last N minutes.
Tuples hot updated	Tuples hot updated in table, over last N minutes.
Sequential Scans	Number of full table scans on table, over last N minutes.
Index Scans	Number of index scans on table, over last N minutes.
Hot update percentage	Percentage of hot updates in the table over last N min-
	utes.
Live Tuples	Number of estimated live tuples in table.
Dead Tuples	Number of estimated dead tuples in table.
Dead tuples percentage	Percentage of estimated dead tuples in table.
Last Vacuum	Hours since last vacuum on the table.
Last AutoVacuum	Hours since last autovacuum on the table.
Last Analyze	Hours since last analyze on the table.
Last AutoAnalyze	Hours since last autoanalyze on the table.
Row Count	Estimated number of rows in a table.
Index size as a percentage of table size	Size of the indexes on table, as a percentage of table's
	size.
Table Frozen XID	The age (in transactions before the current transaction)
	of the table's frozen transaction ID.

#### 16.4.6 Global Templates

Template Name	Description
Agents Down	Number of agents that haven't reported in recently.
Servers Down	Number of servers that are currently inaccessible.
Alert Errors	Number of alerts in an error state.

# CHAPTER 17

#### Conclusion

The goal of Postgres Enterprise Manager is provide you with a solution that allows you to intelligently manage all your database servers across your enterprise with a single console. To meet this objective, PEM supplies you with all the core features and functionality needed for visual database administration, as well as a number of advanced components that assist you in managing the performance and design of your database servers.

For more information about Postgres Enterprise Manager, please visit the EnterpriseDB Web site (http://www.enterprisedb.com) where you will find PEM's online documentation, as well as other tutorials and educational aids.

EnterpriseDB is the enterprise PostgreSQL company, providing products and services worldwide that are based on and support PostgreSQL, the world's most advanced open source database. EDB's products are ideally suited for transaction-intensive applications requiring superior performance, massive scalability, and compatibility with proprietary database products. EDB's products provide an economical open source alternative or complement to proprietary databases without sacrificing features or quality.

If you would like to discuss training, consulting, or enterprise support options, please contact EnterpriseDB. EnterpriseDB has offices in North America, Europe, and Asia. EnterpriseDB was founded in 2004 and is headquartered in Bedford, MA. For more information, please visit http://www.enterprisedb.com.

#### **Sales Inquiries:**

```
sales-us@enterprisedb.com (US)
sales-intl@enterprisedb.com (Intl)
+1-781-357-3390 or 1-877-377-4352 (US Only)
```

#### **General Inquiries:**

info@enterprisedb.com info.asiapacific@enterprisedb.com (APAC) info.emea@enterprisedb.com (EMEA)

#### EDB Postgres Enterprise Manager Enterprise Features Guide

Copyright © 2007 - 2020 EnterpriseDB Corporation. All rights reserved.

EnterpriseDB® Corporation 34 Crosby Drive, Suite 201, Bedford, MA 01730, USA

T +1 781 357 3390 F +1 978 467 1307 E info@enterprisedb.com www.enterprisedb.com

- EnterpriseDB and Postgres Enterprise Manager are registered trademarks of EnterpriseDB Corporation. EDB and EDB Postgres are trademarks of EnterpriseDB Corporation. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle, Inc. Other trademarks may be trademarks of their respective owners.
- EDB designs, establishes coding best practices, reviews, and verifies input validation for the logon UI for EDB Postgres Enterprise Manager where present. EDB follows the same approach for additional input components, however the nature of the product may require that it accepts freeform SQL, WMI or other strings to be entered and submitted by trusted users for which limited validation is possible. In such cases it is not possible to prevent users from entering incorrect or otherwise dangerous inputs.
- EDB reserves the right to add features to products that accept freeform SQL, WMI or other potentially dangerous inputs from authenticated, trusted users in the future, but will ensure all such features are designed and tested to ensure they provide the minimum possible risk, and where possible, require superuser or equivalent privileges.
- EDB does not that warrant that we can or will anticipate all potential threats and therefore our process cannot fully guarantee that all potential vulnerabilities have been addressed or considered.

EnterpriseDB, EDB Postgres, Postgres Plus, Postgres Enterprise Manager, and DynaTune are trademarks of EnterpriseDB Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. © 2018.

#### Index

# Α

Alerting,67 Audit Log Alerting,87 Audit Manager,105

# С

Capacity Manager, 98 Conclusion, 200 Configuring Nagios-related behavior of the PEM Server, 94 Copying a Probe, 66 Copying an Alert, 86 Creating a Custom Alert Template, 72 Creating a Custom Chart, 40 Creating a Custom Dashboard, 33 Creating a Custom Probe, 59 Creating a New Alert, 77 Creating an Email Group, 88 Creating an Ops Dashboard, 37 Customizing Probes, 57

# D

Deleting a Probe, 65

# Ε

Enabling Nagios Notification for an Alert,92

## I

Importing a Capacity Manager Template, \$44\$

# L

Log Manager, 116

#### Μ

Managing Custom Dashboards, 32 Modifying or Deleting an Alert,83 Modifying the Nagios Configuration File,97 Monitoring an xDB Replication Cluster, 165 Monitoring Failover Manager,162

## Ρ

#### R

Reference, 174 Reports, 157

#### S

SQL profiler, 135

## Т

The PEM Schema Diff Tool,21 Tuning Wizard,144

## U

Using Dashboards to View Performance Information,29 Using PEM with Nagios,91 Using the Alerts Dashboard,69 Using the Manage Alerts Tab,71 Using the Manage Charts tab,38

#### W

What's New,2